Established 1915
BROWARD
County Public Schools

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



The School Board of Broward County, Florida
600 Southeast Third Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

browardschools.com

Educating Today's Students to Succeed in Tomorrow's World

[This page intentionally left blank]

COMPREHENSIVE

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
OF

The School Board of Broward County, Florida

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Issued by:
Robert W. Runcie, Superintendent of Schools
Judith M. Marte, Chief Financial Officer

***Prepared by*:**
Erum Motiwala, CPA
Accounting and Financial Reporting

600 Southeast Third Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Table of Contents

	Exhibit Number	Page Number
I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION		
Letter of Transmittal		i-viii
Principal Officials – Elected		ix-x
Other Principal Officials		xi
Organization Charts		xii-xiii
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting		xiv
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		xv
II. FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditor's Report		1-3
Required Supplemental Information – Part A:		
Management's Discussion and Analysis		8-16
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	1	21
Statement of Activities	2	22-23
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	3	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	3a	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	4	28
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	4a	29
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	5	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	6	31
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	7	32
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	8	33
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:		
1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies		35-45
2. Deposits and Investments		46-50
3. Due To/From Other Governmental Agencies and Unearned Revenue		51
4. Ad Valorem Taxes		52
5. Capital Assets		53
6. Interfund Transactions		54
7. Tax Anticipation Notes		55
8. Capital Leases		55-56
9. Long-Term Debt		57-59
10. Defeased Debt		59
11. Obligation Under Lease Purchase Agreement – Certificates of Participation		60-64
12. Interest Rate Swaps		64-67
13. Compensated Absences		68
14. Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)		68-72
15. Retirement Plans		73-80

Table of Contents, Continued

II. FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued	Exhibit Number	Page Number
Basic Financial Statements, Continued:		
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, Continued:		
16. Retirement Assistance Program		81
17. FICA Alternative		82
18. Risk Management		82
19. Fund Balance Reporting		83-84
20. Net Position		85
21. Commitments and Contingencies		85-86
22. Subsequent Events		86
Required Supplemental Information – Part B:		
Major Fund Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis):		
General Fund - Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	A1	90
Notes to the Budgetary Comparison Schedule	A2	91
Other Postemployment Benefits – Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	A3	92
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Florida Retirement System (FRS)	A4	94-95
District's Contributions Florida Retirement System (FRS)	A5	96-97
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan	A6	98-99
District's Contributions Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan	A7	100-101
District's Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	A8	102
Other Supplemental Information:		
Other Major Fund Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis) and Combining, Individual Non-Major Fund Statements and Schedules:		
Non-Major Governmental Funds – Combining Balance Sheet	B1	106
Non-Major Governmental Funds – Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	B2	107
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet	C1	110
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	C2	111
Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis):		
Food Services	C3	112
Contracted Programs	C4	113
Other Special Revenue	C5	114

Table of Contents, Continued

II. FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued	Table	Page Number
Major Debt Service Fund Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis) and Non-Major Debt Service Funds:		
Non-Major Debt Service Funds - Combining Balance Sheet	D1	116
Non-Major Debt Service Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	D2	117
Major Debt Service Funds Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis):		
COP Series	D3	118
Non-Major Debt Service Funds Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis):		
COBI Bonds	D4	119
District Bonds	D5	120
ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service Funds	D6	121
Major Capital Projects Fund Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis) and Non-Major Capital Projects Funds:		
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds - Combining Balance Sheet	E1	124
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E2	125
Major Capital Projects Funds Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis):		
District Bonds	E3	126
Major Capital Projects Funds Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis):		
Local Millage Capital Improvement	E4	127
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis):		
Capital Outlay Bond Issues	E5	128
Public Education Capital Outlay	E6	129
Capital Outlay and Debt Service	E7	130
ARRA Economic Stimulus	E8	131
Other Capital Improvement	E9	132
Agency Fund:		
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	F1	134
Component Units:		
Combining Statement of Net Position	G1	136-150
Combining Statement of Activities	G2	152-166

Table of Contents, Concluded

III. STATISTICAL SECTION	Table	Page Number
Narrative – Statistical Section		169
Net Position by Component	1	170-171
Changes in Net Position	2	172-173
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	174-175
General Government Summary of Revenues by Source and Expenditures by Function	4	176-177
Assessed Value of Taxable Property	5	178
Property Tax Rates and Levies – Direct and Overlapping Governments	6	179
Principal Taxpayers – Broward County	7	180
Property Tax Levies and Collections – All Governmental Fund Types	8	182-183
Educational Impact Fee Revenues	9	184
Anticipated Local Option Millage Levy Required to Cover Combined Maximum Annual Basic Lease Payments	10	185
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	11	186
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	12	187
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	13	188
Legal Debt Margin Information	14	190-191
Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures	15	192
Demographic Statistics	16	193
Schedule of District Statistics	17	194-195
Comparative Enrollment Trends	18	196-197
Largest Employers in Broward County	19	198
Classification of Full-Time Personnel	20	199
Teachers' Salaries	21	200
Schedule of Operating Statistics	22	201
Capital Asset Information	23	202

Broward County Public Schools

Introductory Section

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
600 Southeast Third Avenue • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • Office: 754-321-2600 • Fax: 754-321-2701

ROBERT W. RUNCIE
Superintendent of Schools

The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Donna P. Korn, Chair
Dr. Rosalind Osgood, Vice Chair

Lori Alhadeff
Robin Bartleman
Heather P. Brinkworth
Patricia Good
Laurie Rich Levinson
Ann Murray
Nora Rupert

November 21, 2019



Robert W. Runcie

Superintendent of Schools

Members of the School Board and Citizens of Broward County:

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of The School Board of Broward County, Florida, (the District or Broward County Public Schools) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. These financial statements are presented to conform to the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in the United States as applied to governmental units. The Florida Statutes require that the District publish, within nine months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of audited financial statements. The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) also requires a legal undertaking on the part of governmental debt issuers to provide annual audited financial information. The CAFR is published to fulfill these requirements. In addition to meeting legal requirements, this report is intended to provide informative and relevant financial information for the residents of Broward County, School Board Members (the Board), investors, creditors, and other concerned readers. We believe that the information, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects; that it is designed to present fairly the financial position and changes in the financial position of the District; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an adequate understanding of the District's financial condition have been included. The responsibility for the preparation of the accompanying financial statements and other information contained in this CAFR rests with the District's management.

The District's management is responsible for the establishment and maintenance of a comprehensive internal control framework to ensure compliance with applicable laws and District policies. The District's internal control framework also ensures that financial transactions are properly recorded and documented to provide reliable information for the preparation of the District's financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Since the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's internal control framework has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

State statutes allow an outside independent audit of school districts by a firm of certified public accountants in lieu of an audit by the State of Florida Auditor General, under certain conditions. The accounting firm of Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A. was selected by the Board to perform the audit function. In keeping with the minority business enterprise program established by the Board, Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A. was assisted by S. Davis & Associates, P.A., Certified Public Accountants. The independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on the District's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statement in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.



PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The District is the sixth largest school district in the United States – and second largest in Florida, encompassing all of Broward County, Florida (Broward County). AdvancEd (formerly Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) is the accreditation agency for Broward County Public Schools, the nation's second largest fully accredited K-12 school district. Broward County was recommended to the AdvancEd Accreditation Commission to be accredited again in 2016 and proudly earned re-accreditation for a five year period. On September 18, 2018 the District received the Cambridge District of the year distinction for having high academic achievements among students participating in Cambridge programs. It is the first District in the United States to receive this distinction. The General Fund, the primary operating fund of the District, had an annual operating budget of approximately $2.4 billion for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This budget served 270,550 pre-kindergarten through 12th grade students at 318 schools.

The District has taxing authority and provides pre-kindergarten, elementary, secondary, vocational education services and technical colleges to the residents of Broward County. Besides the various educational programs offered to K-12 students, pre-kindergarten services include: programs for babies whose teen parents are progressing toward achieving high school diplomas; programs for special education infants and toddlers below the age of three; pre-kindergarten programs for three and four-year-old students; and programs for eligible low-income, at-risk students.



FIRST fully accredited school system in Florida since 1962



SECOND largest school system in Florida



SIXTH largest school system in the US



FIRST Cambridge District Award in the United States

OUR MISSION

***BROWARD COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS** is committed to **EDUCATING** all **STUDENTS** to reach their Highest Potential*

OUR VISION

EDUCATING** today's students to **SUCCEED** in tomorrow's **WORLD

In addition to services provided for children, the District offers programs for adults to learn the necessary skills in order to enter the workforce or increase opportunities for advancement in current positions. Also, 32,000 active English Language Learners (ELL) from 120 countries and speaking 119 languages have the opportunity to learn communication skills through our English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) programs, and all citizens can take fee-supported courses to increase personal development in various subjects such as nursing, automotive technology, culinary arts, and finance.

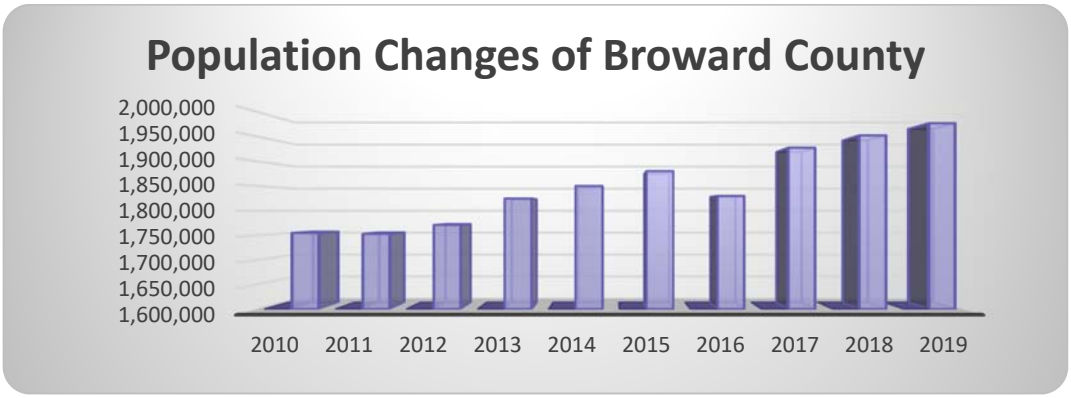
The District was created by the state constitution and is part of the state system of public education operated under the general direction and control of the State Board of Education. Established in 1915, the District is governed by nine elected members. The appointed Superintendent of Schools serves as executive officer of the District. As of November 21, 2019, the Board members are: Donna P. Korn, Chair; Dr. Rosalind Osgood, Vice Chair; Lori Alhadeff, Robin Bartleman, Heather P. Brinkworth, Patricia Good, Laurie Rich Levinson, Ann Murray, and Nora Rupert. The CAFR includes all funds of the District, the Broward School Board Leasing Corporation, as well as the Broward Education Foundation and charter schools, which are reported discretely as component units, thus all combined comprise the reporting entity.

In accordance with the Florida Statutes, the District has formally established budgetary accounting control for its operating funds. Budgetary control is maintained at the function/object level by the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors. Purchase orders which result in an overrun of budget balances are not released until additional appropriations are made available through transfer from other accounts by the Board.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

Local Economy

Located on the southeastern coast of Florida, Broward County has an area of approximately 1,200 square miles. It is bordered to the north by Palm Beach County and to the south by Miami-Dade County. Broward County ranks second in population in the state, with a 2019 estimated population of 1.98 million. The largest private sector employers in Broward County include the following: Memorial Healthcare System, Broward Health, Nova Southeastern University, and AutoNation.



The District's Demographics and Student Assignments Department forecasted student enrollment for all levels for fiscal years 2020-21 through 2024-25. As of October 21, 2019, the overall enrollment in kindergarten through twelfth grade (excluding charter schools) is anticipated to decrease by 3,681 students by the end of the five year period, with a decrease of 2,276 students at the elementary level and a decrease of 810 students for middle schools. High school enrollment is forecasted to decrease by 595 students.

As of June 30, 2019, 32.9 percent of the District's school facilities were on average over 40 years old. The District's Capital Improvement Program identifies and addresses the maintenance needs of these aging school facilities.

Long-Term Planning



Since the Marjory Stoneman Douglas (MSD) High School tragedy on February 14, 2018, the District and school leadership remain focused on meeting the needs of students, employees and the entire school community during an emotional and difficult recovery process. In fiscal year 2019, Senate Bill 7026 provided funding for MSD to meet the facility needs necessary to recover from this tragedy. In total, the 2018 Florida Legislature approved $26.3 million for the District to:

- Provide portables (opened at the start of the 2018-19 school year)
- Build a new permanent building (construction contract approved June 11, 2019)
- Demolish Building 12
- Construct a memorial

In the 2018-2019 State Budget, the District received funding from a State security grant that was used to fund $6.2 million for security cameras and $1.8 million on public announcement (PA) systems at schools. The District also entered into a $19.8 million capital equipment lease to implement additional PA systems and upgrade the District's radio communication system. In the 2019-20 State Budget, there is an additional $4 million in State security grant funding that is included in the District's capital budget that will be used to implement additional school security upgrades.

In September 2017, District schools sustained damages because of Hurricane Irma. The District has spent $14.5 million and is working to seek reimbursement of these expenditures through FEMA and from the District's insurance carriers.

The School Board and District leadership are committed to invest in the funding to enhance students' learning environments by focusing on improvements in **S**afety, **M**usic and Art, **A**thletics, **R**enovation, and **T**echnology (SMART). To meet this commitment, in 2014 the School Board unanimously approved a resolution and Broward County voters overwhelmingly approved the issuance of $800 million in general obligation bonds to modernize and improve the safety of outdated educational facilities and upgrade instructional technology. This was in direct response to years of unsuccessful advocacy requesting the Florida legislature to restore the capital millage to historic levels and the current push in an ongoing effort to address the District's critical capital budget situation. When the general obligation bond is combined with other capital outlay funds, the SMART program is currently $1.1 billion.



To keep the School Board and the public fully informed of how the District is using sound policies and practices that meet the essential needs of students and that warrant public confidence in District operations, each year the District prepares, and the School Board adopts a District Educational Facilities Plan (DEFP) for five years. The DEFP is incorporated in the District's adopted budget annually as required by Florida Statute 1013.35. The current DEFP was adopted on September 4, 2019. The DEFP includes the SMART Program and lays out a $3 billion long-term financial plan.

The DEFP highlights SMART construction projects across the District. These projects are being implemented through contracts the District has entered with outside firms to provide Owner's Representative and Cost/Program Controls management services. Using these firms, the District is enhancing efficiency by keeping current with the latest developments in construction management systems and practices. In addition, the firms are establishing a centrally coordinated repository of data by implementing, maintaining, and upgrading management information systems appropriate to facilitate the efficient and effective use of information throughout the District's capital projects. The District sustains reserves to stabilize the SMART Program and other projects in the DEFP. These reserves protect ongoing projects over the duration of the SMART Program so that changes in the economic environment and other risks are mitigated.



Secure the Next Generation Referendum

On August 28, 2018, voters in Broward County approved the Secure the Next Generation referendum. This ½ mill initiative will provide additional School Resource Officers and security staff for all schools, including charter schools with more than 900 students, and improve compensation for teachers and school related non-administrative staff. It will also serve to guarantee essential programs in District schools such as additional guidance counselors, social workers and behavior specialists. The referendum took effect on July 1, 2019 and funds will be allocated for the 2019-20 school year through June 30, 2023.

General Obligation Bond Referendum

On November 4, 2014, Broward County voters gave their overwhelming support of the District's request to pass $800 million in General Obligation Bond (GOB) with a 74 percent approval margin. The first series of the GOB was issued, and the District received $155 million in June 2015. In February 2019, the second series of the GOB was issued, and the District received $174.7 million. Proceeds from the bonds issue are being used to modernize and improve the safety of outdated educational facilities and upgrade instructional technology. Approval of the GOB allows the District to enhance student's learning environment by focusing on improvements in **S**afety, **M**usic and Art, **A**thletics, **R**enovation and **T**echnology (SMART) to achieve its long term goals.

Relevant Financial Policies

Presented below is an explanation of financial information, management of financial resources and obligations, and control techniques applicable to financial resources and obligations.

Financial Information. The MD&A summarizes the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities and reviews the activity for the year. The actual government-wide statements are presented in detail. These statements are intended to present the District in a more corporate style and provide a view of the "big picture."

Additionally, the Fund Financial Statements are designed to address by category the major governmental funds, as well as proprietary and fiduciary funds. An explanation of these complementary presentations can be found in the MD&A and in the notes (see Note 1).

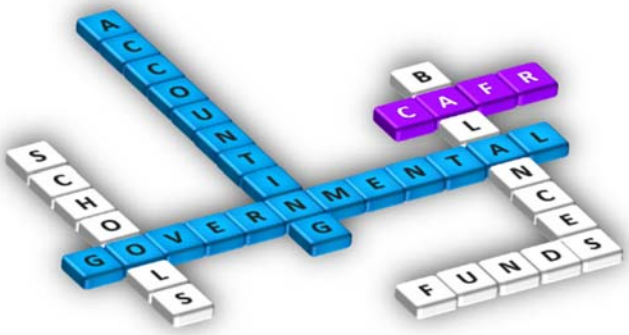
Accounting Systems. In developing and evaluating the District's accounting control framework, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Accounting controls are comprised of the plan of organization, procedures and records that are concerned with the safeguarding of assets, and the reliability of financial records. Consequently, accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that:

- Transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization.
- Transactions are recorded as necessary (1) to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America or any other criteria, such as finance-related legal and contractual compliance requirements applicable to such statements, and (2) to maintain accountability of assets.



- Access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's authorization.
- The recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe the District's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

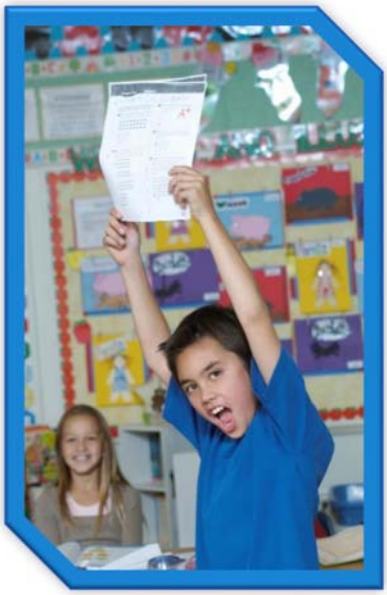


Fund Balance Policy. Board Policy 3111 – Fund Balance provides for a minimum general fund balance of 3 percent of the total annual operating expenditures. It mandates monthly reporting to the Board an estimate of the fund balance amount by dollar amount and percentage. It also provides for alerts to the Superintendent and the School Board if the fund balance falls below 3.5 percent.

Budget Policy. The Board follows procedures established by State Statute and State Board of Education rules in establishing annual budgets for governmental funds. Budgets are prepared, public hearings are held, and original budgets are adopted annually for all governmental fund types in accordance with procedures and time intervals prescribed by law and State Board of Education rules.

Cash Management Policies and Practices. The District's investment policy authorizes investments with the State Board Administration (SBA), interest-bearing time deposits, savings accounts, and U. S. Treasury and Agency securities. All public deposits are held in qualified public depositories. Cash management and investment activities are discussed in greater detail in the notes to the financial statements.

Awards and Acknowledgements



Broward County Public Schools (BCPS) Financial Division was the 2008 Council of the Great City Schools (CGCS) Award Winner for Excellence in Financial Management. Our District is the first district in the nation to receive this prestigious award. The CGCS Award for Excellence in Financial Management focuses on policies, procedures and outcomes across a broad range of financial areas. A rigorous Best of Financial Management Policies Peer Review process assesses our District's financial management practices; and Key Performance Indicators are used as an evaluative research and objective analytical baseline to demonstrate the efficient and effective use of financial resources.

This award represents a significant achievement by the School District, Board of Education, Superintendent and administrative staff that support the highest standards in financial accountability and controls that are needed to safeguard and protect the financial integrity of the District. Their efforts reflect an extraordinary dedication to excellence in financial management and demonstrate outstanding stewardship of taxpayer dollars with the ultimate beneficiaries being the children of Broward County Public Schools.



To receive this award, the District achieved 95 percent or 2,309 of a possible 2,430 points by complying with all 95 mandatory practices and a minimum of 41 of 53 recommended practices in the following nine categories: 1) Treasury, 2) General Financial Management, 3) Internal Controls, 4) Capital Asset Management, 5) Budget, Strategic Planning & Management, 6) Debt Management, 7) Internal and External Financial Auditing, 8) Risk Management and 9) Purchasing.

The Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Excellence, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR, the contents of which conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Excellence is valid for a period of one year only. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, ASBO also awarded the District the Meritorious Budget Award for excellence in the preparation and issuance of its annual budget.

Additionally, the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the District the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting award certifies that the CAFR substantially conformed to the accounting and reporting standards adopted by GFOA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

We believe our current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report continues to conform to the standards established for both the Certificate of Excellence Program and the Certificate of Achievement Program. Accordingly, we are submitting the CAFR for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, to both ASBO and GFOA to be considered for these prestigious awards once again.



The preparation of this CAFR could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, the Audit Committee, the Office of the Chief Auditor, as well as other departments that provided assistance throughout the preparation of this report. In addition, we appreciate the thoroughness with which our auditors, Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A. and S. Davis & Associates, P.A., performed their audit function.

Finally, we would like to thank the Board for their leadership and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the District.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert W. Runcie
Superintendent of Schools

Judith M. Marte
Chief Financial Officer

Erum Motiwala, CPA
Director of Accounting & Financial Reporting

Principal Officials – Elected
School Board Members
As of November 21, 2019

- Donna P. Korn, **Chair**, Member, At-Large, Countywide
  Present term expires November 2022
- Dr. Rosalind Osgood, **Vice Chair**, Member, District 5
  Present term expires November 2020
- Lori Alhadeff, Member, District 4
  Present term expires November 2022
- Robin Bartleman, Member, At-Large, Countywide
  Present term expires November 2020
- Heather P. Brinkworth, Member, District 3
  Present term expires November 2020
- Patricia Good, Member, District 2
  Present term expires November 2020
- Laurie Rich Levinson, Member, District 6
  Present term expires November 2022
- Ann Murray, Member, District 1
  Present term expires November 2022
- Nora Rupert, Member, District 7
  Present term expires November 2022

The School Board of Broward County, Florida
Principal Officials – Elected
School Board Members - As of November 21, 2019



Donna P. Korn
Chair, At-Large, Countywide



Dr. Rosalind Osgood
Vice Chair, District 5



Lori Alhadeff
District 4



Robin Bartleman
At-Large, Countywide



Heather P. Brinkworth
District 3



Patricia Good
District 2



Laurie Rich Levinson
District 6



Ann Murray
District 1

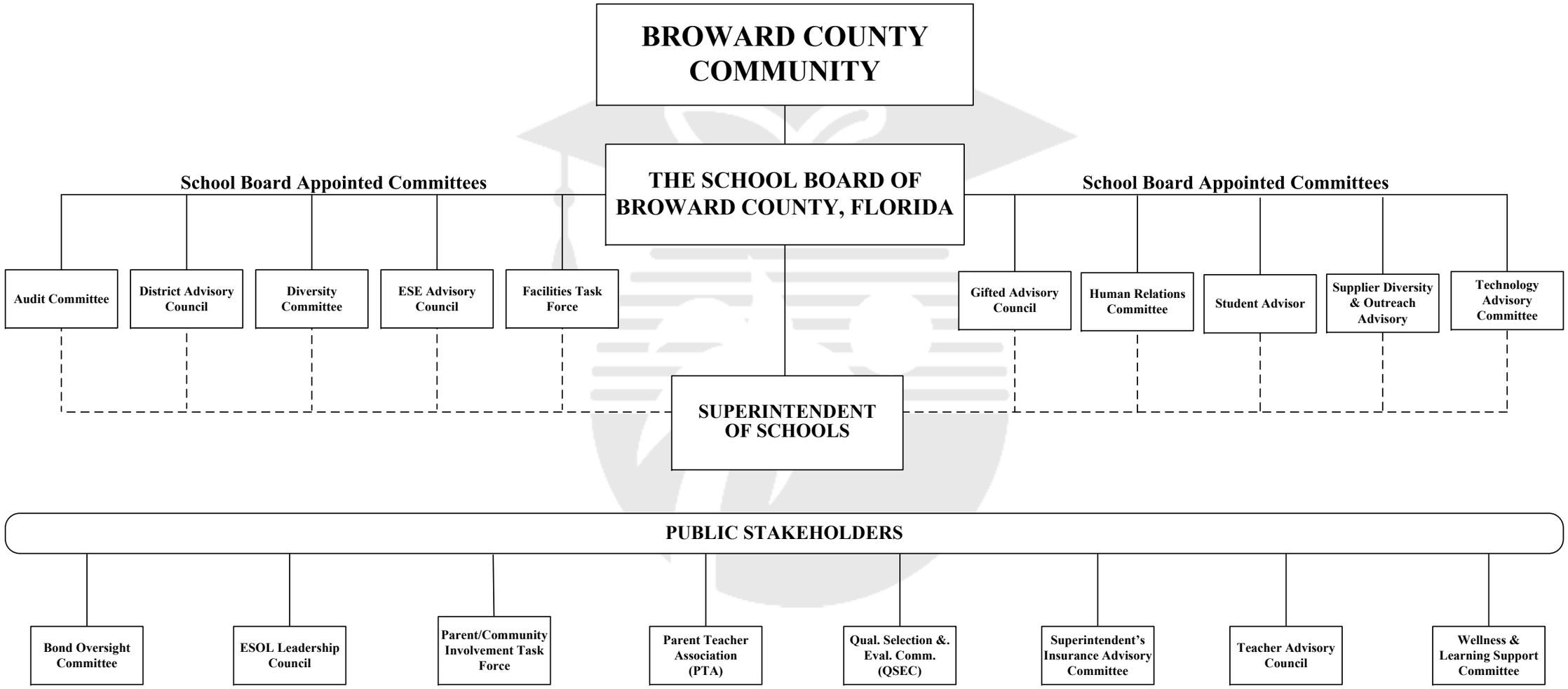


Nora Rupert
District 7

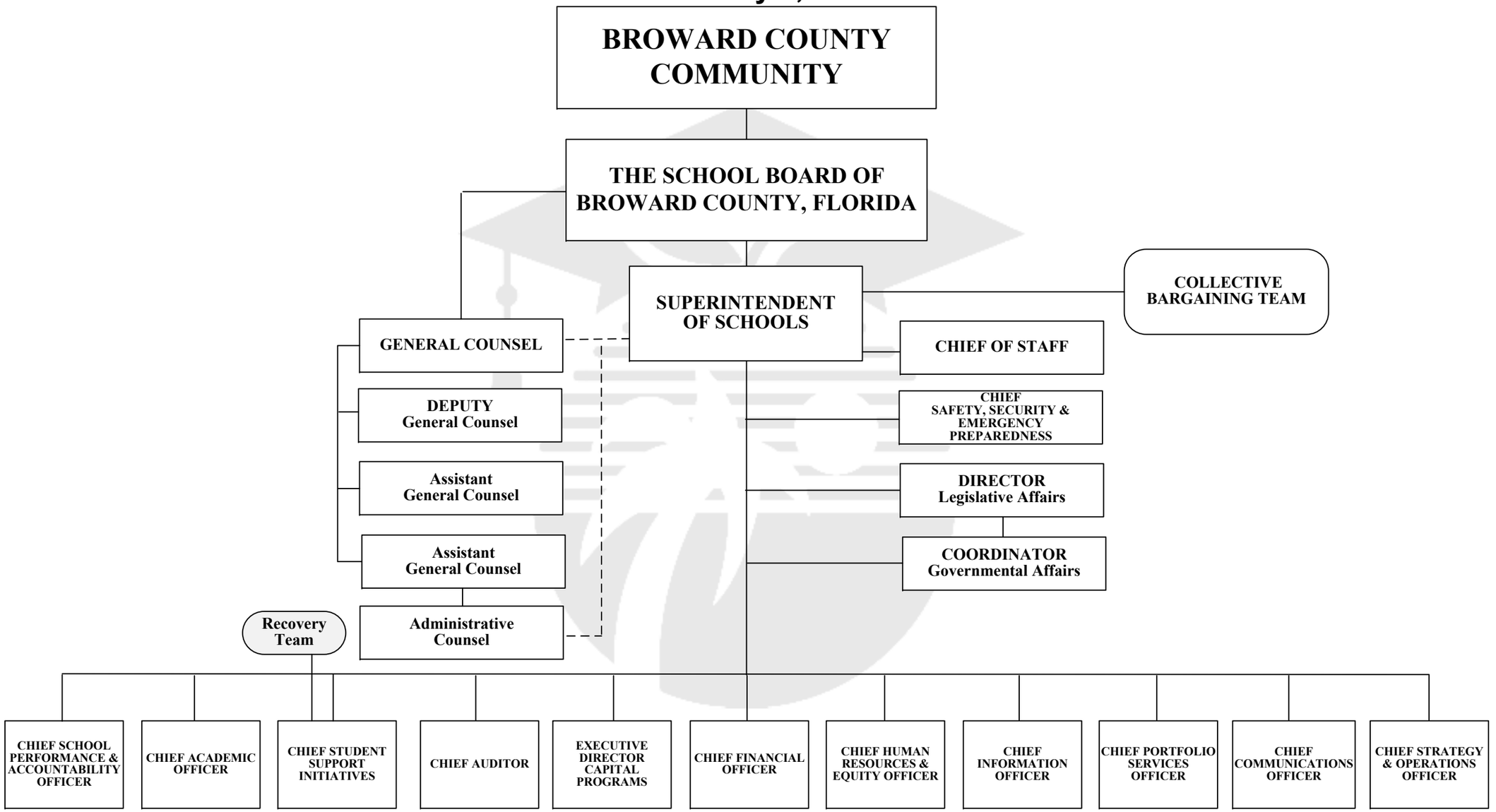
Other Principal Officials
As of November 21, 2019

Robert W. Runcie	Superintendent of Schools
Jeffrey S. Moquin	Chief of Staff
Leslie Brown	Chief Portfolio Services Officer
Phillip Dunn	Chief Information Officer
Frank Girardi	Executive Director Capital Programs
Daniel Gohl	Chief Academic Officer
Dr. Antoine Hickman	Chief Student Support Initiatives
Joris Jabouin, CPA	Chief Auditor
Brian Katz	Chief Safety, Security & Emergency Preparedness
Katherine Koch	Chief Communications Officer
Judith M. Marte	Chief Financial Officer
Barbara Myrick, Esq.	General Counsel
Alan Strauss	Chief Human Resources & Equity Officer
Dr. Valerie Wanza	Chief School Performance & Accountability Officer
Maurice Woods	Chief Strategy & Operations Officer

The School Board of Broward County, Florida
Organization Chart
As of July 1, 2019



The School Board of Broward County, Florida
Organization Chart
As of July 1, 2019



ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to

The School Board of Broward County, Florida

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.

The CAFR meets the criteria established for ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.

CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING

Tom Wohlleber, CSRM
President

Siobhán McMahon, CAE
Chief Operating Officer

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

The School Board of Broward County

Florida

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Broward County Public Schools

Financial Section

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

MSL
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the District's agency funds, which represent 7% of the assets and 21% of the liabilities of the aggregate remaining fund information. In addition, we did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component units, which comprises 100% of the assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component units of the District. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors, whose reports have been furnished to us and, our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the agency funds and the discretely presented component units, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
(Continued)

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to in the first paragraph present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund and major special revenue funds for the fiscal year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund, changes in Other Postemployment Benefit liability and related ratios, schedules of proportionate share of net pension liability and contributions for the Florida Retirement System ("FRS") and the Health Insurance Subsidy Plan ("HIS"), as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as a whole. The introductory section, other supplementary information, and statistical section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
(Concluded)

The other supplementary information section, which consists of the other major fund comparative schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance – budget to actual, and combining non-major fund financial statements and schedules, are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual major and non-major fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 21, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A

MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

Orlando, Florida
November 21, 2019

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Required Supplemental Information
(Part A)

Required supplemental information is comprised of unaudited information that accompanies the audited basic financial statements. Part A deals with management's discussion and analysis.

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Management's Discussion and Analysis
(MD&A)

The purpose of MD&A is to provide users of the basic financial statements with a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of those statements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

As management of The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The narrative is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, provide an overview of the District's financial activity, identify changes in the District's financial position, and identify individual fund issues or concerns. As with other sections of this financial report, the information contained within this narrative should be considered only a part of a greater whole. The reader of this statement should take time to read and evaluate all sections of this report, including the footnotes and other required supplemental information.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- The District's financial status, as reflected in the ***total net position***, decreased by $4.7 million, or 1.2 percent, from $386.1 million to $381.4 million, when compared to the prior year. The decrease in total net position is due to the fact that net increases in total liabilities of $164.1 million and deferred inflows of resources of $54.2 million exceeded the net increases in total assets of $207.3 million and deferred outflows of resources of $6.3 million. Additionally, the decrease in net position is also resulting from an increase in the other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability, as well as changes in other long-term obligations such as liability for compensated absences and self-insured risks.

- ***Total revenues*** increased by $108.6 million, or 3.9 percent, from $2.8 billion to $2.9 billion when compared to the prior year, because of an increase in ad valorem taxes of $47.8 million (including General, Debt Service and Capital Project Funds) due to an increase in the total assessed property values. Additionally, there is an increase in other general revenues of $22.0 million, including Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) state revenues. The increases in program revenues include $26.1 million in capital grants and contributions, $6.7 million in charges for services and $5.9 million in operating grants and contributions.

- The District had $2.9 billion in ***expenses*** related to programs, an increase of $35.0 million or 1.2 percent, from the prior year due to increases in salary and fringe expenses as a result of negotiated raises with the collective bargaining units and the recording of the current year pension and OPEB expenses. The District also had increased expenses resulting from capital improvements, athletics maintenance, and environmental health and safety projects.

- The District's ***debt*** (Bonds Payable, Certificates of Participation and Capital Leases) increased by $87.5 million, or 5.6 percent, to $1.6 billion from $1.5 billion in the prior year. The increase was due to the issuance of General Obligation Bond Series 2019, addition in Capital Leases, offset by decreases due to the payment of Certificates of Participation and Capital Outlay Bond Issues (refer to Notes 8 through 11 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for more information).

Governmental Funds Financial Statements

- The overall General Fund balance (the primary operating fund) increased by $0.6 million, or 0.4 percent, to $161.2 million from $160.6 million in the prior year.

- The assigned and unassigned portion of the fund balance decreased by $1.4 million compared to prior year from $77.7 million as of June 30, 2018 to $76.3 million as of June 30, 2019.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



The District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) includes a series of basic financial statements and accompanying notes, with the primary focus being on the District as a whole. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial status. The governmental fund financial statements report the District's operations in more detail by providing information as to how services are financed in the short-term, as well as the remaining available resources for future spending. Additionally, the governmental fund financial statements focus on major funds rather than fund types. The proprietary fund statements offer short-term and long-term financial information about the activities the District operates like businesses, such as printing services. The remaining statements, the fiduciary fund statements, provide financial information for those activities in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others. The accompanying notes provide essential information that may not be readily available on the face of the basic financial statements. Consequently, these notes form an integral part of the basic financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-wide financial statements incorporate governmental and business-type activities, as well as its non-fiduciary component units. They contain various adjustments, elimination and reclassification entries, such as the recording of depreciation, the recognition of other revenues, and the recognition of long-term liabilities. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the readers with a view of the District as a whole. While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did the District do financially during 2019?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities, and use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies, matching the financial impact of long-term financial decisions to the period in which the expense or revenue is more properly attributed. In short, the financial impact of long-term decisions is promptly recorded as the transaction occurs, as opposed to recording it when paid. A good example of this is the recording of compensated absences, such as vacation and sick leave. In the fund financial statements, vacation and sick leave are expensed when used, not when accrued, with the unused hours accumulating over time. Consequently, the reader of the CAFR would never see the potential financial impact the accumulated leave would have on the District's financial health. In the government-wide financial statements, vacation and sick leave are expensed when accrued, allowing the reader to see the full financial impact.

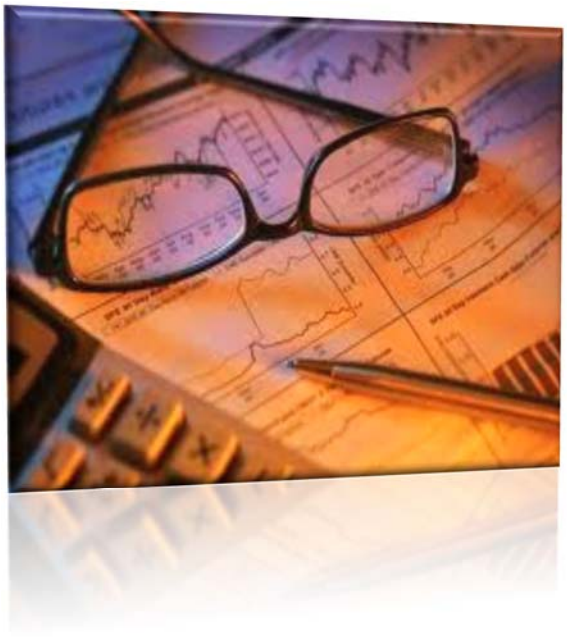
The Statement of Net Position combines and/or consolidates the governmental funds' current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations. The Statement of Net Position also provides information about the nature and amounts of investment of resources and obligations to creditors.

The Statement of Activities provides information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and sick leave).

The difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources, as reported in the Statement of Net Position, is one way to measure the District's financial health or financial position. A reader can think of the District's net position as the difference between what the District owns (assets) and what the District owes (liabilities). Over time, the increase or decrease in the District's net position, as reported in the Statement of Activities, is another indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. The difference between revenues and expenses is the District's operating results. However, the District's goal is to provide services to our students, not to generate profits as commercial entities do. To fully assess the financial health of any

government entity, the reader must also consider other non-financial factors such as the quality of education provided, the safety of the schools, fluctuations in the local economy, state-mandated programs, administrative changes, and the physical condition of the District's capital assets.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Fund financial statements are generally presented on a modified accrual basis, using the current financial resources measurement focus, and report expenditures rather than expenses as used in the government-wide financial statements. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, the Certificates of Participation Series (COP) Debt Service Fund, District Bonds, and Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund. Data from the other 11 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements.

Governmental Funds. Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds which describe how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances remaining at year-end that are available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called "modified accrual accounting," which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and services. Governmental fund information helps determine what financial resources will be available in the near future to support educational programs. The relationship (or difference) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Funds. Based on the nature of the activities, proprietary funds are used to report the activities in the District's Internal Service Funds. The Internal Service Fund is used to record the financing of goods or services provided by one department to another on a cost reimbursement basis.

Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as government-wide financial statements. The Internal Service Fund is presented in the proprietary fund financial statements. The proprietary fund is included in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. The accounting used for Fiduciary funds is much like that used for Proprietary funds. The District's Fiduciary fund consists of an Agency fund used to account for student activity funds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability and changes in its total OPEB liability.

ANALYSIS OF THE OVERALL FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The analysis below focuses on the Net Position (Table 1) and Changes in Net Position (Table 2) of the District's governmental activities.

Table 1
Summary Statement of Net Position
(in thousands)

	As of June 30,		Increase
	2019	2018	(Decrease)
Current and non-current assets	$1,035,967	$ 833,995	$ 201,972
Capital assets	2,751,470	2,746,084	5,386
Total assets	3,787,437	3,580,079	207,358
Deferred Outflows of Resources	682,691	676,398	6,293
Current liabilities	539,550	461,644	77,906
Non-current liabilities	3,371,012	3,284,776	86,236
Total liabilities	3,910,562	3,746,420	164,142
Deferred Inflows of Resources	178,183	124,004	54,179
Net position:			
Net investment in Capital Assets	1,243,304	1,139,984	103,320
Restricted	296,299	325,330	(29,031)
Unrestricted	(1,158,220)	(1,079,261)	(78,959)
Total net position	$ 381,383	$ 386,053	$ (4,670)

Government-Wide Financial Analysis. The District's financial status, as reflected in the total net position, decreased by $4.7 million, when compared to the prior year. The decrease in total net position is due to the fact that net increases in total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources exceeded the net increases in total assets and deferred outflows of resources. By far, the largest portion of the District's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets (i.e., land, buildings, furniture and equipment).

Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The increase in the long-term liabilities is also caused by an increase in the other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability.

The second largest portion of the District's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Of the $296.3 million in restricted net position, $224.2 million is restricted for capital projects. There was a deficit of $1.2 billion in the unrestricted net position at June 30, 2019. The deficit in the Statement of Net Position should not be viewed as an indication of financial difficulties. The District would only experience an actual deficit if it had to pay all of its long-term liabilities at once.

As shown in Table 2, governmental activities decreased the District's net position by $4.7 million from the prior year. Key highlights are as follows:

- Ad valorem taxes (property taxes) increased by $47.8 million (including General, Debt Service and Capital Funds) due to an increase in the total assessed property values.

- Other general revenues increased by $22.0 million primarily because of government-wide reporting requirements.

- Total expenses increased by $35.0 million, or 1.2 percent, due to increases in salary and fringe expenses as a result of negotiated raises with the collective bargaining units and the recording of current year pension and OPEB expenses. The District also had increased expenses in operation and maintenance of plant due to various maintenance transfers (e.g. capital improvements, athletics maintenance, and environmental health and safety projects) from the Capital Projects Fund to General Fund. There is a decrease in facilities acquisition and construction as historically these expenses were recorded, as aforementioned, under the Capital Projects Fund.

- The increase in extraordinary items is due to the recognition of an extraordinary loss of $10.4 million in the prior year as the District removed the historical cost of Building 12 at the Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School and the related land improvements.

Table 2

Summary Statement of Changes in Net Position
(in thousands)

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,		Increase
	2019	2018	(Decrease)
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	$ 52,351	$ 45,650	$ 6,701
Operating grants and contributions	728,054	722,161	5,893
Capital grants and contributions	51,027	24,889	26,138
Total program revenues	831,432	792,700	38,732
General revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	1,255,567	1,207,754	47,813
Other general revenues (including FEFP)	832,456	810,433	22,023
Total general revenues	2,088,023	2,018,187	69,836
Total revenues	2,919,455	2,810,887	108,568
Functions/Program Expenses:			
Instructional services	1,776,465	1,743,765	32,700
Instructional support services	296,868	288,027	8,841
Operation and maintenance of plant	272,416	256,761	15,655
School administration	154,077	150,580	3,497
Food services	116,401	112,512	3,889
Facilities acquisition and construction	43,417	71,049	(27,632)
General administration	98,461	100,525	(2,064)
Student transportation services	98,157	98,958	(801)
Interest expense	67,863	66,900	963
Total expenses	2,924,125	2,889,077	35,048
Change in net position before extraordinary items	(4,670)	(78,190)	73,520
Extraordinary items	-	(10,375)	10,375
Change in net position	(4,670)	(88,565)	83,895
Beginning net position	386,053	568,386	(182,333)
Restatement adjustment to beginning net position [(1)]	-	(93,768)	93,768
Beginning net position, as restated	386,053	474,618	(88,565)
Ending net position	$ 381,383	$ 386,053	$ (4,670)

[(1)] Adjustment to beginning net position is due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, which is a change in accounting principle that addresses accounting and financial reporting for other postemployment benefits.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds. As was noted earlier, the District uses funds to help control and manage money for particular purposes. Looking at the funds aids in determining if the District is being accountable for the resources taxpayers and others provide, and may also give more insight into the District's overall financial health. In particular, the combination of assigned and unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

Governmental Funds. As of June 30, 2019, the District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of $671.6 million, an increase of $167.6 million, or 33.3 percent from the prior year. The increase in fund balance is due to the following funds: $128.1 million in the District Bonds (Capital Projects Fund), $30.4 million in the Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund, $10.8 million in the Other Governmental Funds, and $0.6 million in the General Fund offset by a $2.3 million decrease in the COP Series Debt Service Fund.

General Fund. The fund balance for the General Fund increased by $0.6 million, mainly due to increases in the federal, state and local sources including revenue from ad valorem taxes. The assigned and unassigned portion of the fund balance decreased by $1.4 million compared to the prior year from $77.7 million as of June 30, 2018 to $76.3 million as of June 30, 2019.

Other Major Funds:

District Bonds (Capital Projects Fund). The fund balance of the Major District Bonds (Capital Projects) Fund increased by $128.1 million as the General Obligation Bond Series 2019 were issued on February 13, 2019 in the amount of $174.7 million as part of the District's $800 million bond referendum for the SMART Program. The District continues to complete approved projects funded by the accumulated capital reserves of the General Obligation Bond.

COP Series Debt Service Fund. The fund balance of the Major COP Series Debt Service Fund decreased by $2.3 million (refer to Note 9 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for more information).

Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund. The fund balance of the Major Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund increased by $30.4 million compared to the prior year mainly due to an increase in the revenues received from local sources, including ad valorem taxes.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights (Reported on a Budgetary Basis). Over the course of the year, the District revises its budget to deal with unexpected changes in revenues and expenditures. The District's original and final budget amounts compared with actual amounts are provided in Table 3.



The final budget as compared to the original budget for revenues and other financing sources increased by $10.7 million primarily due to increases in other local revenues such as school-age child care fees and course fees, federal revenues for Medicaid and other financing sources. The increases were offset by a decrease in ad valorem taxes as the District collected less than the original budgeted proceeds based on 96 percent of the current year gross taxable value per Florida Statute (s. 1011.62(4)(a), F.S.). Additionally, there was a decrease in the State's FEFP and other revenues.

During the year, final appropriations increased by $14.0 million from original appropriations due to the additional physical plant operations maintenance costs, additional funding for School Resource Officers (SRO), cost of hiring and training Armed Safe Schools Officers (Guardians), and increased costs for funding Exceptional Student Education (ESE). Lastly, the negotiations for the 2018-19 salary increases with the collective bargaining units were completed later in the year. The increases offset additional salary lapses not known at the beginning of year.

Table 3

Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance of General Fund
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
(in thousands)

	Budget			Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Actual	(Negative)
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 941,104	$ 936,365	$ 936,365	$ -
Other	66,059	80,564	98,421	17,857
Total local sources	1,007,163	1,016,929	1,034,786	17,857
State sources:				
Florida Education Finance Program	732,096	710,182	710,182	-
Other	400,384	397,698	397,698	-
Total state sources	1,132,480	1,107,880	1,107,880	-
Federal sources	20,450	29,134	29,134	-
Total revenues	2,160,093	2,153,943	2,171,800	17,857
Other financing sources	106,640	123,502	124,970	1,468
Total amounts available for appropriations	2,266,733	2,277,445	2,296,770	19,325
Expenditures:				
Instructional services	1,507,735	1,478,602	1,492,322	(13,720)
Student and instructional support services	211,248	209,155	212,184	(3,029)
Student transportation services	83,604	91,985	93,506	(1,521)
Operation and maintenance of plant	240,756	268,792	262,890	5,902
School administration	137,941	142,650	144,097	(1,447)
General administration	96,834	94,249	94,438	(189)
Capital outlay	3	6,406	6,377	29
Interest	1,480	1,802	1,802	-
Total expenditures	2,279,601	2,293,641	2,307,616	(13,975)
Other financing uses	40	40	40	-
Total charges against appropriations	2,279,641	2,293,681	2,307,656	(13,975)
Net change in fund balances	$ (12,908)	$ (16,236)	$ (10,886)	$ 5,350
Appropriated beginning fund balances:	$ 12,908	$ 16,236		
Adjustments to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			11,514	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (GAAP Basis)			628	
Fund balances, beginning of year			160,569	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 161,197	



CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. As shown in Table 4, at June 30, 2019, the District had invested approximately $2.8 billion in a broad range of capital assets. This amount represents a net increase (including additions, deletions and depreciation) of $5.4 million from the prior year. Based on Florida Department of Education 2018 Red Book classification, riding mowers and golf carts were transferred from motor vehicles to furniture, fixtures and equipment. The District is focused on keeping vital components of school buildings running, such as air conditioning and roofing systems while keeping the schools safe and accessible. The District had $286.3 million committed towards various construction contracts (refer to Note 21 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for more information).

On February 14, 2018, the District experienced a horrific tragedy at Marjory Stoneman Douglas (MSD) High School. As a result of this tragedy, Building 12 at the school is deemed evidentiary and cannot be used by the District or demolished until the conclusion of all investigations and legal matters. For the 2018-19 fiscal year, Senate Bill, SB 7026, cited as the "Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School Public Safety Act," earmarked $26.3 million for the projects at MSD to meet the facility needs necessary to recover from this tragedy that includes providing portables, building a new permanent building, demolishing Building 12, and constructing a memorial.

Table 4

Capital Assets at Year-End
(in thousands)

	As of June 30,		Increase
	2019	2018	(Decrease)
Land	$ 231,314	$ 231,908	$ (594)
Land improvements	473,615	463,488	10,127
Construction in progress	104,231	51,064	53,167
Broadcast license intangible	3,600	3,600	-
Buildings and fixed equipment	3,677,403	3,648,954	28,449
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	290,042	270,906	19,136
Asset under capital leases	81,703	80,599	1,104
Audio visual	718	703	15
Computer software	58,351	58,299	52
Motor vehicles	85,885	93,492	(7,607)
Less: accumulated depreciation	(2,255,392)	(2,156,929)	(98,463)
Total capital assets, net	$2,751,470	$2,746,084	$ 5,386

Debt Administration. As shown in Table 5, at the end of June 30, 2019, the District had $1.6 billion in debt outstanding compared to $1.5 billion in the prior year, an increase of $87.5 million, or 5.6 percent, from the prior year. The increase was primarily due to a net increase of $169.6 million in the General Obligation Bond (GOB) due to the issuance of Series 2019 for $174.7 million. Additionally, there was a $6.1 million net increase in capital leases as a result of $19.8 million in security equipment purchases and $0.2 million in technology equipment purchases. The increases were offset by a decrease of $86.1 million in Certificates of Participation (COP), and $2.1 million in Capital Outlay Bond Issues (COBI) (refer to Notes 8 through 11 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for more information).

Table 5

Debt Outstanding at Year-End

(in thousands)

	2019	2018	Increase (Decrease)
Capital outlay and bond issues	$ 9,526	$ 11,686	$ (2,160)
General obligation bond issues	314,075	144,430	169,645
Certificates of participation	1,252,251	1,338,303	(86,052)
Capital leases	68,850	62,745	6,105
Total	$ 1,644,702	$ 1,557,164	$ 87,538

Other obligations include accrued vacation pay and sick leave (refer to Note 13 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for more information).

ECONOMIC FACTORS

The State of Florida, by constitution, does not have a State personal income tax and therefore the State operates primarily using sales, gasoline and corporate income taxes. State funds to school districts are provided by legislative appropriations from the State's general revenue funds under the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) and local property taxes. The level of tourism in the State heavily influences the amount collected. Any change in the anticipated amount of revenues collected by the State would directly impact the revenue allocation to the District.

Due to the impact of Hurricane Irma, the estimated damage to the District's infrastructure, emergency measures and cleanup cost is projected to be about $13.3 million. Funding for the cleanup repairs will be provided by FEMA, the State, proceeds from insurance claims, and Capital ad valorem taxes. The repair costs for debris removal and buildings have been the largest expense in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The process requires closing out the FEMA project worksheets and completing approximately 23 necessary restoration projects to the permanent facilities, which will take approximately one to two years to complete. The District received $1.4 million in reimbursements from various sources in fiscal year 2019 related to Hurricane Irma.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION



The District's financial statements are designed to present users (participants, investors, creditors, and regulatory agencies) with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report should be addressed to the Director of the Accounting and Financial Reporting Department, The School Board of Broward County, Florida, 600 Southeast Third Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301. For additional information, visit the District's website at https://www.browardschools.com/.

Basic Financial Statements

Basic financial statements are the core of financial reporting. They are made up of the government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements and the notes to the financial statements.

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Government-Wide Financial Statements (GWFS)

Government-wide financial statements are aimed at presenting a broad overview of a government's finances using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	COMPONENT UNITS
ASSETS:		
Current assets:		
Cash, cash equivalents and investments (including restricted cash $183.1 million)	$ 719,033	$ 62,441
Due from other governmental agencies	24,403	1,345
Due from other schools	-	19,083
Accrued interest receivable	940	-
Inventories	8,840	-
Prepaids and other assets	54,867	16,309
Total current assets	808,083	99,178
Non-current assets:		
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	227,884	893
Capital assets:		
Non-depreciable	470,145	-
Depreciable, net	2,281,325	156,931
Total non-current assets	2,979,354	157,824
Total assets	3,787,437	257,002
Deferred Outflow of Resources		
Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives	6,910	-
Deferred loss on refunding debt (net)	87,007	-
Pension actuarial adjustments	555,367	3,985
OPEB actuarial adjustments	33,407	-
Total deferred outflow of resources	682,691	3,985
LIABILITIES:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	144,672	6,296
Accrued payroll taxes and withholding	16,742	12,517
Matured debt and interest payable	149,394	621
Due to other governmental agencies	8,798	10
Due to other schools	-	2,736
Retainage payable	5,172	-
Unearned revenue	6,126	378
Management fees payable	-	2,490
Obligations under capital leases	13,652	1,543
Liability for compensated absences	19,764	197
Debt, net of premiums and discounts	124,134	504
Estimated liability for self-insurance risks	40,407	-
Net pension liability	10,689	-
Other liabilities	-	4,656
Total current liabilities	539,550	31,948
Non-current liabilities:		
Obligations under capital leases	55,198	72,994
Liability for compensated absences	154,133	65
Debt, net of premiums and discounts	1,597,435	60,697
Estimated liability for self-insurance risks	32,738	-
Other post-employment benefits obligations	196,837	-
Other liabilities	-	30,523
Derivative instrument	34,083	-
Net pension liability	1,300,588	7,041
Total non-current liabilities	3,371,012	171,320
Total liabilities	3,910,562	203,268
Deferred Inflow of Resources		
Deferred gain on refunding debt (net)	293	-
Pension actuarial adjustments	152,191	1,142
OPEB actuarial adjustments	25,699	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	178,183	1,142
NET POSITION:		
Net investment in capital assets	1,243,304	18,234
Restricted for:		
State required carryover programs	9,512	-
Debt service	15,258	2,633
Capital projects	224,229	4,149
Scholarships and other purposes	47,300	3,713
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,158,220)	27,848
Total net position	$ 381,383	$ 56,577

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

		PROGRAM REVENUES	
	EXPENSES	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS
PROGRAM EXPENSES AND REVENUES:			
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:			
Instructional services	$ 1,776,465	$ 35,480	$ 516,362
Instructional support services	296,868	-	73,990
Student transportation services	98,157	1,148	1,158
Operation and maintenance of plant	272,416	-	15,913
School administration	154,077	-	13,883
General administration	98,461	-	9,471
Food services	116,401	15,723	96,982
Facilities acquisition & construction & other	43,417	-	295
Interest expense	67,863	-	-
Scholarships and programs	-	-	-
Depreciation - unallocated [1]	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	$ 2,924,125	$ 52,351	$ 728,054
COMPONENT UNITS:			
Total program revenues - component units	-	9,745	30,220
Net program expenses - component units	$ -	$ 9,745	$ 30,220

GENERAL REVENUES:
Ad valorem taxes levied for:
General purposes
Debt service
Capital outlays
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs:
Florida education finance program
Other
Other federal sources
Other state sources
Other local sources
Unrestricted investment earnings
Total general revenues, extraordinary items and transfers

Change in net position

Total net position (deficit), beginning of year

Total net position (deficit), end of year

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement

[1] This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

PROGRAM REVENUES	NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION	
CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	COMPONENT UNITS
$ -	$ (1,224,623)	$ 148,174
-	(222,878)	11,663
-	(95,851)	5,557
-	(256,503)	70,958
-	(140,194)	37,180
-	(88,990)	31,722
-	(3,696)	14,780
48,491	5,369	5,094
2,536	(65,327)	8,265
-	-	14,336
-	-	2,116
$ 51,027	(2,092,693)	349,845
20,724	-	60,689
$ 20,724	$ -	$ (289,156)
	$ 936,365	$ -
	25,068	-
	294,134	-
	710,182	-
	-	270,676
	29,235	-
	3,944	-
	68,522	10,910
	20,573	297
	2,088,023	281,883
	(4,670)	(7,273)
	386,053	63,850
	$ 381,383	$ 56,577

Broward County Public Schools

Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Fund Financial Statements
(FFS)

Fund financial statements are aimed at demonstrating the fiscal accountability of a government's finances. Governmental funds use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting, whereas proprietary funds use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Agency (Fiduciary) funds are purely custodial in nature (assets equals liabilities) and as such do not have a measurement focus.

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

	GENERAL FUND	COP SERIES DEBT SERVICE FUND	DISTRICT BONDS FUND	LOCAL MILLAGE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS:						
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 278,402	$ 1,533	$ 202,828	$ 147,886	$ 132,663	$ 763,312
Cash and investments with trustees	-	102,471	-	-	80,643	183,114
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	278,402	104,004	202,828	147,886	213,306	946,426
Due from other governmental agencies	98	-	-	50	24,255	24,403
Due from other funds	12,999	-	-	-	-	12,999
Accrued interest receivable	287	-	92	3	558	940
Inventories	5,539	-	-	-	3,259	8,798
Prepaids and other assets	46,745	89	-	5,960	2,073	54,867
Total assets	$ 344,070	$ 104,093	$ 202,920	$ 153,899	$ 243,451	$ 1,048,433
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable and accrued expenditures	$ 122,609	$ 48	$ 13,501	$ 2,201	$ 6,078	$ 144,437
Accrued payroll taxes and withholdings	16,742	-	-	-	-	16,742
Due to other governmental agencies	8,798	-	-	-	-	8,798
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	12,999	12,999
Unearned revenue	1,165	-	-	-	4,961	6,126
Retainage payable	64	-	3,282	571	1,255	5,172
Matured debt and interest payable	-	104,045	-	-	44,913	148,958
Liability for compensated absences	8,398	-	-	-	103	8,501
Estimated liability for self-insurance risks	25,097	-	-	-	-	25,097
Total liabilities	182,873	104,093	16,783	2,772	70,309	376,830
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable	21,099	-	-	-	3,259	24,358
Restricted	9,512	-	186,137	151,127	169,883	516,659
Committed	54,327	-	-	-	-	54,327
Assigned	19,116	-	-	-	-	19,116
Unassigned	57,143	-	-	-	-	57,143
Total fund balance	161,197	-	186,137	151,127	173,142	671,603
Total liabilities and fund balance	$ 344,070	$ 104,093	$ 202,920	$ 153,899	$ 243,451	$ 1,048,433

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement.

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

Total fund balances - governmental funds		$ 671,603
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements. These assets consist of:		
Land	$ 231,314	
Land improvements- nondepreciable	131,000	
Land improvements, net of accumulated depreciation	167,324	
Broadcast license intangible	3,600	
Buildings and fixed equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	1,988,266	
Furniture, fixtures and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	46,007	
Assets under capital lease, net of accumulated depreciation	65,850	
Audio/visual, net of accumulated depreciation	24	
Computer software, net of accumulated depreciation	1,294	
Motor vehicles, net of accumulated depreciation	12,551	
Construction in progress	104,231	
		2,751,461
Certain pension-related items are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements but not in the fund financial statements.		555,367
Certain pension-related items are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements but not in the fund financial statements.		(152,191)
Certain OPEB-related items are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements but not in the fund financial statements.		33,407
Certain OPEB-related items are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements but not in the fund financial statements.		(25,699)
Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives is not a use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements.		6,910
Deferred losses on refunding is not a use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements.		87,007
Internal service funds are used by the District to charge the costs of services, such as printing services, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the Statement of Net position.		307
Long-term liabilities applicable to the District's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities, both current and long-term, and other deferred inflow of resources are reported in the Statement of Net Position.		
Balances at June 30, 2019 are:		
Accrued interest on long-term debt	$ (436)	
Certificates of participation	(1,252,251)	
Debt premiums and discounts, net	(145,717)	
Bonds payable	(323,601)	
Capital leases payable	(68,850)	
Compensated absences	(165,396)	
Other post-employment benefits (OPEB)	(196,837)	
Estimated liability for self-insured risks	(48,048)	
Deferred gain on refunding of debt	(293)	
Net pension liability	(1,311,277)	
Derivatives swap liability (GASB 53)	(34,083)	
Total long-term liabilities		(3,546,789)
Total net position of governmental activities		$ 381,383

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

	GENERAL FUND	COP SERIES DEBT SERVICE FUND	DISTRICT BONDS	LOCAL MILLAGE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES:						
Local sources:						
Ad valorem taxes	$ 936,365	$ -	$ -	$ 294,134	$ 25,068	$ 1,255,567
Food sales	-	-	-	-	15,723	15,723
Interest on investments	12,006	975	3,131	751	3,707	20,570
Other	86,415	-	-	5,454	23,235	115,104
Total local sources	1,034,786	975	3,131	300,339	67,733	1,406,964
State sources:						
Florida education finance program	710,182	-	-	-	-	710,182
Public education capital outlay	-	-	-	-	4,826	4,826
Discretionary lottery funds	953	-	-	-	-	953
Categorical programs and other	396,745	-	-	9	63,710	460,464
Total state sources	1,107,880	-	-	9	68,536	1,176,425
Federal sources:						
Food service	-	-	-	-	87,255	87,255
Grants and other	29,134	-	-	58	224,748	253,940
Total federal sources	29,134	-	-	58	312,003	341,195
Total revenues	2,171,800	975	3,131	300,406	448,272	2,924,584
EXPENDITURES:						
Current operating:						
Instructional services	1,487,704	-	-	-	158,437	1,646,141
Student and instructional support services	211,013	-	-	-	64,863	275,876
Student transportation services	93,329	-	-	-	886	94,215
Operation and maintenance of plant	258,307	-	-	-	2,965	261,272
School administration	144,065	-	-	-	1,056	145,121
General administration	93,563	-	-	-	9,135	102,698
Food services	-	-	-	-	115,754	115,754
Total current operating	2,287,981	-	-	-	353,096	2,641,077
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	-	90,601	-	-	16,484	107,085
Interest charges and other	1,802	60,215	-	-	20,073	82,090
Total debt service	1,802	150,816	-	-	36,557	189,175
Capital outlay	6,319	-	76,247	39,175	29,764	151,505
Total expenditures	2,296,102	150,816	76,247	39,175	419,417	2,981,757
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(124,302)	(149,841)	(73,116)	261,231	28,855	(57,173)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
District bonds	-	-	174,750	-	-	174,750
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	678	678
Premium (discount) on long-term debt issued	-	-	26,457	-	107	26,564
Capital lease	-	-	-	-	19,967	19,967
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	212	2,641	2,853
Transfers in	124,970	149,913	-	2,370	17,382	294,635
Transfers out	(40)	(2,370)	-	(233,356)	(58,869)	(294,635)
Total other financing sources (uses)	124,930	147,543	201,207	(230,774)	(18,094)	224,812
Net change in fund balances	628	(2,298)	128,091	30,457	10,761	167,639
Fund balances, beginning of year	160,569	2,298	58,046	120,670	162,381	503,964
Fund balances, end of year	$ 161,197	$ -	$ 186,137	$ 151,127	$ 173,142	$ 671,603

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement.

RECONCILIATION OF STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds	$ 167,639
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:	
Governmental funds report capitalizable and non-capitalizable capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those capitalizable assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capitalized capital outlays ($123,592) were greater than depreciation ($117,583) in the current period.	6,009
The issuance of long-term debt provides a source of current financial resources to governmental funds. However, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Refundings of debt represent a use of current financial resources in governmental funds. However, refunding of debt decreases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of debt premiums, discounts, deferral amounts on refunding when debt is first issued, but these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities:	
Debt proceeds	(201,992)
Capital lease	(19,967)
The repayment of long-term debt principal amount is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds but reduces the liability in the Statement of Net Position.	
Principal payments	128,764
Internal service funds are used by the District to charge the costs of services, such as printing services to individual funds. The change in net position of internal service funds is reported within the governmental activities.	(73)
In the Statement of Activities, certain expenses - compensated absences (vacation and sick leave and other post employment benefits) - are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amount actually paid) and for new retirees, the amount expected to be paid out for terminal sick leave over the next year.	
Net change in post-employment benefits obligation	(7,969)
Net change in compensated absences	(2,199)
Net change in estimated liability for self-insured risks	2,286
Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due, except matured interest payable which is accrued in the debt service funds.	
Net change in accrued interest on long-term debt	(137)
Change in debt related deferrals including deferred amounts and premiums/discounts are recognized as paid or received in the governmental funds but must be capitalized and amortized in the government-wide presentation. This amount represents the net amount between current year's additions and amortization of current and prior year's amounts.	(7,315)
Governmental funds report district pension contribution as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of pension benefits earned net of employee contributions is reported as pension expense. In addition, the amortization of changes in deferred pension adjustments is recorded through pension expense.	(69,094)
Net effect of extraordinary losses and various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. changes in capitalization threshold, sales, disposals, recoveries and donations).	(622)
Change in net position of governmental activities	$ (4,670)

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
ASSETS:	
Current assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 491
Inventories	42
Total current assets	533
Noncurrent assets:	
Furniture and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation)	9
Total assets	542
LIABILITIES:	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	235
Total current liabilities	235
NET POSITION:	
Net investment in capital assets	9
Unrestricted	298
Total net position	$ 307

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
OPERATING REVENUES:	
Charges for services	$ 69,305
Total operating revenues	69,305
OPERATING EXPENSES:	
Personnel services	63,276
Depreciation	1
Other	6,110
Total operating expenses	69,387
Operating income	(82)
NON-OPERATING REVENUE:	
Interest and other	9
Change in net position	(73)
Total net position, beginning of year	380
Total net position, end of year	$ 307

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

		INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Cash received from District operating departments	$	69,305
Cash payments for goods and services		(5,910)
Cash payments to employees		(63,266)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		129
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Interest received on investments		10
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and investments		139
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS:		
Beginning of year		352
End of year	$	491
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating income	$	(82)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash used by operating activities:		
Depreciation		1
Change in assets and liabilities:		
Decrease in inventory, prepaids & other assets		59
Increase in accounts payable and accrued expenditures		151
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	$	129

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019
(in thousands)

	AGENCY FUND
ASSETS:	
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 4,766
Cash and cash equivalents	14,311
Total assets	$ 19,077
LIABILITIES:	
Accounts payable	$ 377
Due to student organizations and other agencies	18,322
Due to other funds	378
Total liabilities	$ 19,077

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this Statement.

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the District) has direct responsibility for operation, control and supervision of schools in Broward County and is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes. The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The general operating authority of the District and the Superintendent is contained in chapters 1000 through 1013, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to Section 1010.01, Florida Statutes, the Superintendent of Schools is responsible for keeping records and accounts of all financial transactions in the manner prescribed by the State Board of Education. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

A. FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

The District was created by the State Constitution and is part of the state system of public education operated under the general direction and control of the State Board of Education. Established in 1915, the District is governed by nine elected board members (the Board). The appointed Superintendent of Schools is the executive officer of the District. The District has taxing authority and provides elementary, secondary and vocational education services to the residents of Broward County, Florida (Broward County).

Criteria for determining if other entities are potential component units that should be reported within the District's basic financial statements are identified and described in the GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, Section 2100. The application of these criteria provides for identification of any entities for which the District is financially accountable and other organizations that the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Based on the application of these criteria, District management has determined that the component units reportable with the accompanying basic financial statements are the Broward School Board Leasing Corporation (the Corporation), the Broward Education Foundation (the Foundation) and 84 charter schools.

Blended Component Units - The Corporation was formed to facilitate financing for the acquisition of facilities and equipment as further discussed in Note 11 of the Notes to the Financial Statements. Due to the substantive economic relationship between the District and the Corporation, the financial activities of the Corporation are included in the accompanying basic financial statements. Separate financial statements for the Corporation are not published.

Discretely Presented Component Units - The Foundation, a non-profit direct-support organization of the District, is included as a discretely presented component unit in the accompanying basic financial statements. The purpose of the Foundation is exclusively educational and charitable, namely, to receive, hold, invest and administer property and to make expenditures for the benefit of the District. In addition, the Foundation is fiscally dependent on the District to provide financial support for its ongoing operating expenses.

Additionally, in accordance with Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes, district school boards are authorized to approve charter school applications. Charter schools are public schools operating under a performance contract with the local school district and are fiscally dependent on the District for a majority of their funding. Revenues such as Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), State Categoricals and other State and Federal revenue sources are received by the District on behalf of the charter schools and then remitted to them. As such, charter schools are funded on the same basis and are subject to the same financial reporting requirements as the District. Additionally, all students enrolled in charter schools are included in the District's total enrollment. There were 84 operating charter school sites in fiscal year 2019. All of the charter schools are considered component units of the District or another legal entity. For financial reporting

purposes, 84 of the charter schools are included in the basic financial statements of the District as discretely presented component units. Kidz Choice Charter School was closed as of June 30, 2019.

The operations of charter schools within multiple locations operating under a single contract with the District are presented on a consolidated basis. Therefore, the operations of The Ben Gamla Preparatory Charter High School and Ben Gamla Preparatory Charter have been consolidated. Additionally, for financial reporting purposes, Somerset Academy Elementary and Somerset Academy Neighborhood have been consolidated.

The component units beginning net position does not agree to prior year ending net position on the Statement of Net Position because availability of financial information for individual charter schools varies from year to year. The accompanying basic financial statements include the operations of the District, the Corporation, the Foundation and the 84 charter schools. The District is independent of and is not financially accountable for any other local governmental units or civic entities other than those mentioned above. The Foundation and Charter Schools are presented as discrete component units in the government-wide presentation.

B. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures/expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Government-Wide Financial Statements – The Government-Wide Financial Statements are prepared under the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash transaction takes place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the District gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present financial information about the District's governmental and business type activities. These statements include the financial activities of the government in its entirety, except for those that are fiduciary, and distinguish between the District's governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and inter-governmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which are generally supported by fees charged. The District currently does not have any business-type activities.

The Statement of Net Position includes all assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows of the District. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between the direct expenses and program revenues of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to students for tuition fees, rentals, materials, supplies, or services provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

The District eliminates from the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities most interfund receivables and payables and transfers between funds as well as the transactions associated with its Internal Service Funds to minimize the effect of double counting. However, direct expenses are not eliminated from the various functional categories.

Fund Financial Statements – Governmental fund financial statements are prepared using the current financial resource measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. The principal exceptions to this general rule are interest and principal on long-term debt, compensated absences, pension obligation, self-insured claims and other postemployment benefits (OPEB), which are recognized when due, unless funds have been set aside in the debt service funds for repayments. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Revenues can be classified into two kinds of transactions: (a) exchange and exchange-like transactions, in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal value and (b) non-exchange transactions, in which a government gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange.

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions is recorded on the modified accrual basis when the exchange takes place, if available.

Revenues resulting from non-exchange transactions are further classified into (a) derived tax revenues, (b) imposed non-exchange revenues, (c) government-mandated non-exchange transactions, and (d) voluntary non-exchange transactions. Derived tax revenues (e.g., sales taxes) are recorded when the transaction occurs. Imposed non-exchange transactions (e.g., property taxes) are recorded when the use of the resource is required or first permitted by time requirement (e.g., property taxes, the period for which they are levied). Government-mandated and voluntary non-exchange transactions (e.g., Federal mandates, grants and donations) are recorded when all eligibility requirements have been met and the item is susceptible to accrual.

When applying the "susceptible to accrual" concept under the modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized when they become measurable and available. Measurable means the amount of the transaction can be determined. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met if available. The District considers all revenues except grant revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Grant revenues are considered available if collected within six months of the end of the current fiscal period.

The Proprietary Fund Financial Statements are prepared under the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's internal service funds are for graphics and printing, maintenance services and facility construction management provided to other funds. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include salaries, employee benefits, purchased services, supplies, materials, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary (Agency) funds, accounted on the accrual basis, are purely custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and as such do not have a measurement focus.

The fund statements provide information about the District's funds, including fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is reported in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and reported in a single column. Currently, the District does not have any funds classified as enterprise funds. The District reports the following major funds:

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund, and for certain revenues from the state that are legally restricted to be expended for specific current operating purposes.

CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION (COP) SERIES DEBT SERVICE FUND

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of debt principal, interest and related costs on the long-term certificates of participation series.

DISTRICT BONDS FUND – (SMART) SAFETY, MUSIC & ART, ATHLETICS, RENOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY

On November 4, 2014, the residents of Broward County approved the issuance of up to $800 million of General Obligation Bond funds; the District has also provided an additional $326 million to aid in this project. This amount will be used to provide resources over a five-year period to fund critically needed projects and programs in Safety, Music and Art, Athletics, Renovation and Technology.

LOCAL MILLAGE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT (Local Property Tax) FUND

This fund is used to account for financial resources received from millage to be used for maintenance and other educational capital needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects.

The District also reports the following additional fund types:

PROPRIETARY FUNDS – INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to another on a cost reimbursement basis. These funds are used to account for printing and other services provided to other District funds. Proprietary funds are included in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

FIDUCIARY FUND – AGENCY FUND

This fund is used to account for resources of the schools' Internal Fund, which is used to administer monies collected at the schools in connection with school, student athletics, classes and club activities.

C. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The District maintains an accounting system in which substantially all general District cash, investments, and accrued interest are recorded and maintained in a separate group of accounts. All such cash and investments are reflected as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments" in each fund in the accompanying financial statements. Investment income is allocated based on the weighted average balances of each fund's Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments.

Cash includes amounts in demand and time accounts as well as cash on hand. For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents also include highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at time of purchase.

The District's investment in the Florida Public Assets for Liquid Management (FL PALM), formerly Florida Education Investment Trust Fund (FEITF), which the FL PALM indicates, is a Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a7-like external investment pool, as of June 30, 2019, is similar to money market funds

in which shares are owned in the fund rather than the underlying investments. These amounts are reported at amortized cost which approximates fair value.

Investments are stated at fair value as determined from quoted market prices. Funds are invested in various instruments allowed by the District's investment policy and by Florida Statutes, including money market funds and bank certificates of deposit.

Types and amounts of investment held at fiscal year-end are described in a subsequent note.

D. INVENTORIES AND PREPAIDS

Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption in the course of the District's operations. Inventories are stated at cost, as determined on a first-in, first-out basis, or a moving weighted average cost basis. United States Department of Agriculture commodities received from the Federal Government are recorded at the unit rate established by the Federal Government. This inventory is accounted for under the consumption method, and as such, is recorded as an expenditure when used.

Prepaid expenses are recognized when the goods or services are purchased but not consumed at year-end. The expenditure is recorded when the asset is used.

E. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which the District defines as land, buildings and fixed equipment, improvements other than buildings, furniture and equipment, audio/visual equipment, computer software, and motor vehicles with a cost of $1,000 or greater and an initial useful life of more than one year, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if the actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Land, land improvements, construction in progress and broadcast license intangible are not depreciated. Other capital assets used in operations are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives in the government-wide financial statements.

The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Description	Estimated Useful Lives
Improvements other than buildings	15 to 35 years
Buildings and fixed equipment	7 to 50 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 to 20 years
Audio visual	5 years
Computer software	5 years
Motor vehicles	10 to15 years

Depreciation expense on school buses has been allocated to the student transportation services function on the government-wide Statement of Activities. All other depreciation expense has been ratably allocated to the various expense functions based on an analysis of the use of each room in the District and its relative square footage.

Capital assets owned by the Proprietary Funds, principally equipment, are stated at cost. Straight-line depreciation has been provided over the estimated useful lives of these assets, which range from 5 to 20 years.

When capital assets are sold or retired, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and the resulting gain or loss is reflected in the results of operations in the government-wide statements.

The District is required annually to evaluate prominent events or changes in circumstances affecting capital assets to determine whether impairment of a capital asset has occurred. Such events or changes in circumstances that may be indicative of impairment include evidence of physical damage, enactment or approval of laws or regulations or other changes in environmental factors, technological changes or evidence of obsolescence, changes in manner or duration of use of a capital asset, and construction stoppage. A capital asset is considered impaired when its service utility has declined significantly and unexpectedly. Based on this criteria, there was no impairment recognized in fiscal year 2019.

F. REVENUE

State Revenue Sources - Revenues from state sources for current operations are primarily from the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), administered by the Florida Department of Education (FDOE), under the provisions of Section 1011.62, Florida Statutes. The District files reports on full time equivalent (FTE) student membership with the FDOE. The FDOE accumulates information from these reports and calculates the allocation of FEFP funds to the District. After review and verification of FTE reports and supporting documentation, the FDOE may adjust subsequent fiscal period allocations of FEFP funding for prior year errors disclosed by its review. Normally, such adjustments are treated as reductions of revenue in the year the reduction is made.

The District receives revenue from the state to administer certain categorical educational programs. State Board of Education rules require that revenue earmarked for these programs be expended only for the program for which the money is provided and require that the money not expended as of the close of the fiscal year be carried forward into the following year to be expended for the same categorical educational programs. These funds are described as “restricted for categorical carryover programs” in the Statement of Net Position and the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. The revenues for FEFP and categorical programs are recognized in the period in which the funds are available for use, when all eligibility requirements have been met, and when the funds are available.

The State allocates the gross receipts tax (GRT), generally known as Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO), to the District on an annual basis. PECO works to fund the District’s long-term need for education facilities with a portion of the GRT on utilities. The District is authorized to expend these funds only upon applying for and receiving an encumbrance authorization from the FDOE.

Educational Impact Fees – Broward County imposes an educational impact fee based on an ordinance adopted by the County Commission in 1982. This ordinance was most recently amended in November 2016 when Ordinance 2016-33 established revisions to the educational impact fees. The educational impact fee is collected for most new residential construction by the County and each municipality within the County based on an interlocal agreement. The fees are to be used solely for the purpose of providing capital improvements to the public educational system necessitated by new residential development and are not to be used for any expenditure that would be classified as a maintenance or repair expense. The authorized uses include, but are not limited to, land acquisition; facility design and construction costs; furniture and equipment; and payment of principal, interest, and related costs of indebtedness necessitated by new residential development.

Property Taxes – In the fund financial statements, property tax revenue is recognized when levied for, and available, which is when received, except at year end when revenue is accrued for taxes collected by the Broward County Revenue Collector as of fiscal year end, but remitted to the District within 60 days subsequent to fiscal year end. Any delinquent taxes expected to be collected in the subsequent fiscal year are accrued for and reported as unavailable revenue at year-end. Delinquent taxes collected in subsequent periods are recognized as revenue during the fiscal year in which they are received. In the government-wide financial statements, property tax revenue is recognized when levied for, net of allowance for estimated uncollectible amounts. Accordingly, uncollected, but earned, property tax revenue, net of uncollectible amounts, represent a reconciling item between the fund and government-wide presentation.

Federal Revenue Sources – The District receives Federal awards for the enhancement of various educational programs. Federal awards are generally awarded based on applications submitted to, and approved by, various granting agencies. For Federal awards for which a claim to these grant proceeds is based on incurring eligible expenditures, revenue is recognized to the extent that eligible expenditures have been incurred, at the government-wide level and if incurred and available in the governmental funds.

G. UNEARNED/UNAVAILABLE REVENUE

Resources that do not meet revenue recognition requirements (not earned) are recorded as unearned revenue in the government-wide and the fund financial statements. In addition, amounts related to government fund receivables that are measurable, but not available are recorded as unavailable revenue in the governmental fund financial statements.

H. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Debt premiums and discounts and deferral amounts on refunding are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method, or the straight-line method if it does not differ materially from the effective interest method. Debt payable is reported net of the applicable debt premium or discount. Debt issuance costs are expensed when incurred. Deferred gains (losses) on refundings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize debt premiums and discounts and prepaid insurance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt issues is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Debt issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received and principal payments, are reported as debt service expenditures.

I. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Compensated absences are salary related payments to employees for accumulated vacation and sick leave. These amounts also include the related employer's share of Social Security and Medicare and retirement contributions. They are recorded as expenditures when used or are accrued as a payable to employees who are entitled to cash payment in lieu of taking leave. District employees may accumulate unused sick leave without limitation and unused vacation up to a specified amount depending on their date of hire. Vacation leave is payable to employees upon termination or retirement at the current rate of pay on the date of termination or retirement. Sick leave is payable to employees upon retirement at the rate of pay in effect at the time the leave is earned. The number of days payable is subject to limitations as set forth in District policies.

The government-wide financial statements report long-term liabilities or obligations that are expected to be paid in the future. Long-term liabilities reported include vested vacation and sick pay benefits and an estimate for anticipated non-vested sick pay benefits. In the fund financial statements, the current portion represents the estimated terminal sick-leave amount that is due to, and has not been paid out to, employees who have retired on or prior to June 30, 2019.

The non-current portion (the amount estimated to be used in subsequent fiscal years) is maintained separately and represents a reconciling item between the fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements.

J. SELF INSURANCE

The District is self-insured for portions of its general and automobile liability insurance, workers' compensation, and health insurance. The estimated liability for self-insured risks represents an estimate of the amount to be paid on claims reported and on claims incurred but not reported (see Note 18 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements). For the governmental funds, in the fund financial statements, the liability for self-insured risks is considered long-term and therefore, is not a fund liability (except for any amounts due and payable at year end) and represents a reconciling item between the governmental fund level and government-wide presentations.

K. FUND BALANCE

Fund balance is the difference between fund assets and liabilities in the governmental fund financial statements that are based on the modified accrual basis of accounting. GASB Statement No. 54 (GASB 54), "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions," provides for two major fund balance classifications: nonspendable and spendable. Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not expected to be converted to cash or they are legally or contractually required to remain intact. Examples of nonspendable fund balance include inventory, prepaid items and the principal (corpus) of a permanent fund. The District has classified inventory and prepaids as nonspendable.

GASB 54 provides for four categories of the spendable fund balance classification based on the level of constraint placed on the use of those resources:

- Restricted fund balance includes amounts on which constraints have been placed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- Committed fund balance includes resources constrained to a specific purpose by the District's highest level of decision-making authority, the School Board. This formal action is completed through a Board resolution. These items cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board takes action to remove or change the constraint through the same formal action of a Board resolution.

- Assigned fund balance represents amounts that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Under the provisions of Section 1001.51, Florida Statutes, Duties and Responsibilities of District School Superintendent, the superintendent is delegated certain financial authority. The District's management can assign fund balance based on Board direction.

- Unassigned fund balance in the General Fund includes the remaining fund balance, or net resources, available for any purpose. A negative unassigned fund balance may be reported in other governmental funds if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed.

L. NET POSITION

In the Statement of Net Position, assets, plus deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities, less deferred inflows of resources, equals net position on the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements that are based on the accrual basis of accounting. Net position is displayed in three components:

- The Net Investment in Capital Assets component of net position consists of capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) and deferred outflow of resources for losses on refunding transactions, reduced by the outstanding balance of debt related to the acquisition or construction of those assets and deferred inflow of resources for gains on refunding transactions.

- The Restricted component of net position consists of restricted net assets (where constraints on their use are: (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments, or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation), reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.

- The Unrestricted component of net position (deficit) consists of the net amount of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of the other two components of net position.

When both restricted and unrestricted assets are available for a specific purpose, it is the District's policy to use restricted assets first, until exhausted, before using unrestricted resources. Further descriptions of the components of net position are addressed in Note 20 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

M. MANAGEMENT'S USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, deferred inflows and outflows, contingent assets and liabilities disclosed at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amount of revenues and expenses/expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

N. DEFERRED OUTFLOW/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the financial position has a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. The separate financial statement element, deferred outflow of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. Deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future period(s) and will not be recognized as inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or new refunding debt.

Deferred outflows of resources include deferred losses on refunding (net); changes in proportion and proportionate share of contributions and differences between employer contributions, changes in assumptions and other inputs, and employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the pension plan and health insurance subsidy (HIS) pension plan; net differences between expected and actual experiences for the pension plan; net differences between projected and actual earnings on HIS Plan investments; and employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the other postemployment benefits (OPEB) plan.

Deferred inflows of resources include deferred gain on refunding debt; the accumulated increase in the fair value of the hedging derivative; differences between expected and actual experiences and changes in proportion and proportionate share of contributions and differences between employer contributions for the pension plan and HIS plan; net differences between projected and actual earnings for the pension plan; changes in assumptions and other inputs for the HIS Plan; and changes in assumptions and other inputs for the OPEB plan.

O. PENSIONS

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System (FRS) and Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) pension plans, and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plans and are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

P. IMPACT OF NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In November 2016, GASB issued Statement No. 83*, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement became effective for fiscal year end June 30, 2019. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. This Statement also establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs. This standard did not impact the District's financial statements.

In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84*, Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement will become effective for fiscal year end June 30, 2020. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether the government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity, and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. An activity meeting the criteria should be reported in a fiduciary fund in the basic financial statements. Management is aware of this Statement and intends to properly evaluate the impact and ensure that any accounting and reporting impact is properly addressed in the year the Statement is required to be implemented.

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This Statement will become effective for fiscal year end June 30, 2021. This Statement changes the accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases. This Statement establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee government is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use asset and a lessor government is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. Management is aware of this Statement and intends to properly evaluate the impact and ensure that any accounting and reporting impact is properly addressed in the year the Statement is required to be implemented.

In April 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements.* This Statement became effective for fiscal year end June 30, 2019. This Statement improves the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established. This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. This standard did not impact the District's financial statements.

In June 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*. This Statement will become effective for fiscal year end June 30, 2021. This statement changes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

In August 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests*. This Statement will become effective for fiscal year end June 30, 2020. This Statement modifies previous guidance for reporting government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization. The Statement defines a majority equity interest and specifies that that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. A majority equity interest that meets the definition of an investment should be measured using the equity method, unless it is held by a special-purpose government engaged only in fiduciary activities, a fiduciary fund, or an endowment (including permanent and term endowments) or a permanent fund. The statement also requires that a component unit in which a government has a 100 percent equity interest account for its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at acquisition value at the date the government acquired a 100 percent equity interest in the component unit.

Management of the District is still in the process of determining what effect, if any, the above Statements with an implementation date after June 2019 will have on the basic financial statements and related disclosures.

Q. ROUNDING

Due to rounding of whole numbers, some tables or schedules within the financial statements may not add to total.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Board Policy Number 3110, a comprehensive investment policy pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes establishes permitted investments, asset allocation limits and issuer limits, credit ratings requirements and maturity limits to protect the District's cash and investment assets. The policy's main objectives are geared to maintaining the safety of principal, liquidity and return on investment.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

As of June 30, 2019, the carrying amount of the District's bank deposit account was $20.8 million. Banks qualified as public depositories under the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes, holds all deposits.

Cash Equivalents consist of amounts placed with Bank of America and FL PALM (formerly, Florida Education Investment Trust Fund (FEITF)) and Florida PRIME (formerly, State Board of Administration (SBA) accounts).

Funds can be invested in non-negotiable interest bearing time certificates of deposit or savings accounts in banks organized under the laws of this state and/or in National Banks organized by the laws of the United States and doing business and situated in the State of Florida, provided that any such deposits are secured by the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act, Chapter 280, Florida Statutes. A maximum of 25 percent of available funds may be invested in non-negotiable interest bearing time certificates of deposit. A maximum of 15 percent of available funds may be deposited with any one issuer. The maximum maturity on any certificate is one year from the date of purchase.

Cash and investments at June 30, 2019 are shown below (in thousands):

	Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Government-Wide	Agency Fund
Total Investments measured at fair value level	$ 811,045	$ 415	$ 811,460	$ 4,766
Total Non-Negotiable - Certificates of Deposit	9,590	5	9,595	405
Total Money Market	91,653	47	91,700	-
Total Demand Deposits	34,138	24	34,162	13,906
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	$ 946,426	$ 491	$ 946,917	$ 19,077

Fair Value:

In February 2015, GASB issued Statement No. 72, addressing the accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. GASB No. 72 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset. The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets; Level 2 inputs are based on other significant observable inputs such as indices for fixed income bonds and quoted prices for similar assets in markets that are not active. As of June 30, 2019, the District did not have any Level 3 investments.

In accordance with GASB No.79, the Bank of America Money Market Funds, FL PALM and Florida PRIME accounts meet the necessary criteria and report their investments at amortized cost. Therefore, the pool participants do not need to adjust the investments to fair value.

As of June 30, 2019, the District has the following recurring fair value measurements (in thousands):

	Total Assets 6/30/2019	Fair Value Measurement Using: Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Fair Value Measurement Using: Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
Investments by fair value level			
Asset Backed Securities	$ 13,992	$ -	$ 13,992
Commercial Paper	343,731	-	343,731
Corporate Notes	63,757	-	63,757
Federal Agency (U.S. Government sponsored agencies):			
Fed Agency CMO/MBS	16,482	-	16,482
Fed Agency Coupon	22,986	-	22,986
Fed Agency Discount Note	19,756	-	19,756
Municipal Bonds	2,825	-	2,825
U.S. Government Securities:			
Treasury Bonds/Notes	332,697	332,697	-
Total investments measured at fair value	$ 816,226	$ 332,697	$ 483,529

Credit Risk:

The District has adopted an investment policy that authorizes the District to participate in the Florida PRIME. The policy also authorizes the District to invest in interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts, direct obligations of the United States Treasury, Federal Agencies, discount notes, and money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from nationally recognized statistical rating organizations and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission; State and/or local government taxable and/or tax exempt debt, general obligation and/or revenue bonds, rated at least “Aa” by Moody’s and “AA” by Standard & Poor’s for long term debt, or rated at least “MIG-2” by Moody’s and “SP-2” by Standard & Poor’s for short-term debt; and bankers acceptances issued by a domestic bank or a federally chartered domestic office of a foreign bank, which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System, at the time of purchase, the short term paper is rated, at a minimum, “P-1” by Moody’s Investors Services and “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s. Additionally, the bank shall not be listed with any recognized credit watch information service.

The Policy also authorizes the District to invest in commercial paper of any United States company that is rated, at the time of purchase, “Prime-1” by Moody’s and “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s (prime commercial paper). Additionally, the company shall not be listed with any recognized credit watch information service. Corporate notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States that have a long term debt rating, at the time of purchase, at a minimum “Aa” by Moody’s and a minimum long term debt rating of “AA” by Standard & Poor’s.

As of June 30, 2019, the District's investment securities had the following ratings as shown in the chart below (dollars in thousands):

Investments		Fair Value	Moody's or S & P Rating
Short term portfolio:			
Asset Backed Securities	$	52	AAA
Commercial Paper		343,731	A-1 to A-1+
Corporate Notes		46,966	A to AAA
Federal Agency (U.S. Government sponsored agencies):			
Fed Agency CMO/MBS		905	AA+
Fed Agency Coupon		159	AA
Fed Agency Discount Note		19,756	A-1+
U.S. Government Securities:			
Treasury Bonds/Notes		164,593	A-1+ to AAA
Long term portfolio:			
Asset Backed Securities		13,940	A-1 to AAA
Corporate Notes		16,791	AA- to AAA
Federal Agency (U.S. Government sponsored agencies):			
Fed Agency CMO/MBS		15,577	AA- to AAA
Fed Agency Coupon		22,827	AA to AAA
Municipal Bonds		2,825	AA-
U.S. Government Securities:			
Treasury Bonds/Notes		168,104	AA to AAA
Total investments	$	816,226	

Interest Rate Risk:

The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by forecasting cash outflows and inflows. To the extent possible, an attempt will be made to match investment maturities with known cash needs and anticipated cash flow requirements. Investments of current operating funds shall have maturities of no longer than twenty-four (24) months. According to the District's policy, securities may be purchased at a premium or traded for other securities to improve yield, maturity or credit risk.

Investments of bond reserves, construction funds, and other non-operating funds (core funds) shall have a term appropriate to the need for funds and in accordance with debt covenants, but in no event shall exceed five (5) years.

The following table shows the District's short term portfolio weighted average maturity at June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands):

Investments	Fair Value	Maturity: Less than 1 Year	Maturity: 1 - 5 Years	Maturity: Greater than 5 Years
Asset Backed Securities	$ 13,992	$ 52	$ 10,923	$ 3,017
Commercial Paper	343,731	343,731	-	-
Corporate Notes	63,757	46,966	16,791	-
Federal Agency (U.S. Government sponsored agencies):				
Fed Agency CMO/MBS	16,482	905	11,580	3,997
Fed Agency Coupon	22,986	159	22,827	-
Fed Agency Discount Note	19,756	19,756	-	-
Municipal Bonds	2,825	-	2,825	-
U.S. Government Securities:				
Treasury Bonds/Notes	332,697	164,593	168,104	-
Total Investments	$ 816,226	$ 576,162	$ 233,050	$ 7,014

The following table shows the District's long term portfolio effective duration at June 30, 2019:

Investments	Effective Duration in Years
Asset Backed Securities	1.93
Commercial Paper	0.33
Corporate Notes	0.75
Federal Agency (U.S. Government sponsored agencies):	
Fed Agency CMO/MBS	1.76
Fed Agency Coupon	1.63
Fed Agency Discount Note	0.34
Municipal Bonds	1.70
U.S. Government Securities:	
Treasury Bonds/Notes	1.01
Average effective duration	1.18

The long term portfolio uses the effective duration method.

Concentration of Credit Risk:

The District's Investment policy has established asset allocation and issuer limits on the following investments, which are designed to reduce concentration of credit risk of the District's Investment Portfolio.

Asset-Backed Securities (ABS):

The Treasurer may invest in asset-backed securities (ABS) which are bonds or notes backed by financial assets. A maximum of 10 percent of available funds may be invested in ABS. A maximum of 5 percent of available funds may be invested with any one ABS. ABS shall be "AA" rated or better by Standard & Poor's or the equivalent by another nationally recognized rating agency. The maximum length to maturity for an investment in any ABS is ten (10) years from the date of purchase.

Commercial Paper:

The Treasurer may invest in commercial paper of any United States company that is rated, at the time of purchase, "Prime-1" by Moody's and "A-1" by Standard & Poor's (prime commercial paper). If the commercial paper is backed by a letter of credit (LOC), the long-term debt of the LOC provider must be rated "A" or better by at least two (2) nationally recognized rating agencies. A maximum of 35 percent of available funds may be directly invested in prime commercial paper. Banco Santander and Natixis NY represent the biggest CP issuers the district holds with $82.3M (10%) and $49.1M (6%) of our portfolio respectively. The maximum length to maturity for prime commercial paper shall be 270 days from the date of purchase.

Corporate Notes:

The Treasurer may invest in Corporate Notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States that have a long term debt rating, at the time of purchase, at a minimum "Aa" by Moody's and a minimum long term debt rating of "AA" by Standard's & Poor's. A maximum of 25 percent of available funds may be invested in corporate notes. Only 5 percent may be invested with any one (1) issuer. The length of maturity shall be five (5) years from the date of purchase.

Federal Agency (U.S. Government sponsored agencies):

The Treasurer may invest in bonds, debentures, notes or callables issued or guaranteed by the United States Government sponsored Agencies (Federal Instrumentalities), which are non-full faith. A maximum of 80 percent of available funds may be invested in Federal Instrumentalities. A maximum of 40 percent may be invested in any one issuer. The maximum length to maturity for an investment is ten (10) years from the date of purchase.

Municipal Bonds:

The Treasurer may invest in state and/or local government taxable and/or tax-exempt debt, general obligation and/or revenue bonds, rated at least "Aa" by Moody's and "AA" by Standard & Poor's for long-term debt, or rated at least "MIG-2" by Moody's and "SP-2" by Standard & Poor's for short-term debt. A maximum of 20% of available funds may be invested in taxable and tax-exempt debts. A Maximum length to maturity for an investment in any state or local government debt security is three (3) years from the date of purchase.

U.S. Government Securities:

The Treasurer may invest in negotiable direct obligations, or obligations the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States Government. A maximum of 100 percent of available funds may be invested in these securities; the maximum length to maturity is ten (10) years from the date of purchase. These securities include but are not limited to: Cash Management Bills, Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series (SLGS), Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, Treasury Bonds, Treasury Strips.

Custodial Risk:

Pursuant to Florida Statute 218.415 (10), securities, with the exception of certificates of deposit, are held with a third party custodian, and all securities purchased by, and all collateral obtained by the District is properly designated as an asset of the District. The securities are held in an account separate and apart from the assets of the financial institution.

As of June 30, 2019, the District's investment portfolio was held by Bank of America, N.A., a third party custodian, as required by the School Board's investment policy.

3. DUE TO/FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND UNEARNED REVENUE

Due To/From Other Governmental Agencies:

At June 30, 2019, the District's due to/from other governmental agencies balances are as follows (in thousands):

	General Fund	Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Due From Other Governments:				
Federal Government:				
Miscellaneous Federal	$ -	$ -	$ 18,354	$ 18,354
State Government:				
Food Reimbursement	-	-	1,225	1,225
Miscellaneous State	-	-	150	150
Local Government:				
Taxes Receivable	89	50	3	142
Miscellaneous Local	9	-	4,523	4,532
Total due from other governmental agencies	$ 98	$ 50	$ 24,255	$ 24,403
Due To Other Governments:				
Florida Retirement System Contribution	$ 8,798	$ -	$ -	$ 8,798

Unearned Revenue:

Governmental funds and government-wide activities defer revenue recognition in connection with resources from exchange transactions that have been received, but not yet earned. At June 30, 2019, the various components of unearned revenue reported in the government-wide statements and the governmental funds were as follows (in thousands):

	Unearned Revenue Government-Wide	Unearned Revenue Governmental Funds
Becon and others	$ 1,165	$ 1,165
Grant proceeds received prior to meeting all eligibility requirements	4,961	4,961
Total	$ 6,126	$ 6,126

4. AD VALOREM TAXES

The District is authorized by Florida Statutes to levy property taxes for District operations, capital improvements and debt service. Property taxes consist of ad valorem taxes on real and personal property within the District. Property taxes are assessed by the Broward County Property Appraiser and are collected by the Broward County Revenue Collector who remits them to the District. The Board adopted the 2018 tax levy on September 12, 2018.

Property values are assessed as of January 1 of each year, and levied on November 1, at which time taxes become an enforceable lien on property. Such levy serves to finance expenditures of the following fiscal year. Tax bills are mailed in October and taxes are payable between November 1 of the year assessed and March 31 of the following year at discounts of up to four percent for early payment.

On April 1 of the year following the year of assessment, taxes become delinquent and Florida Statutes provide for enforcement of collection of personal property taxes by seizure of the property to satisfy unpaid taxes and for enforcement of collection of real property taxes by the sale of interest-bearing certificates to satisfy unpaid taxes at any time after they become delinquent. The District recognizes revenue during the fiscal year following the year of assessment. Accordingly, substantially all of the taxes assessed on January 1, 2018 have been recognized during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

The following is a summary of millages and taxes levied on the final 2018 tax rolls for the fiscal year 2019 (in thousands):

		Taxes		
	Millages	Levied	Collected	Uncollected
General Fund				
Non-voted School Tax:				
Required Local Effort	4.027	$ 826,821	$ 789,731	$ 4,018
Discretionary Local Effort	0.748	153,522	146,635	746
	4.775	$ 980,343	$ 936,366	$ 4,764
Capital Project Funds				
Non-voted School Tax:				
Capital Improvements	1.500	$ 307,961	$ 294,134	$ 1,509
Debt Service Funds				
Voted Tax:				
Debt Service	0.128	$ 26,259	$ 25,068	$ 140

The State Constitution limits the non-voted levying of taxes by the District to 10 mills ($10.00 per thousand of assessed valuation). State law prescribes the upper limit of non-voted taxes to be levied on an annual basis, with the fiscal year 2019, limit being 6.28 mills, which includes up to 1.50 mills for the Capital Projects Funds. The voter approved levy for debt service is limited to 6.00 mills; for fiscal year 2019, the levy was 0.13 mills for the Debt Service Funds.

The total assessed value for calendar year 2018, on which the fiscal 2019 levy was based, was approximately $205.3 billion, which is subject to change based upon appeals to the Broward County Value Adjustment Board.

The Broward County Revenue Collector is not required by law to make an accounting to the District of the difference between taxes levied and taxes collected. The State required the District to budget at a 96 percent collection rate. The actual property taxes collected or accrued for fiscal year 2019 were 95.5 percent of the taxes levied.

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows (in thousands):

	Balance 06/30/2018	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance 06/30/2019
Primary Government:					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 231,908	$ -	$ (594)	$ -	$ 231,314
Land improvements	130,955	12	-	33	131,000
Construction in progress	51,064	85,733	(28)	(32,538)	104,231
Broadcast license intangible	3,600	-	-	-	3,600
Total capital assets not being depreciated	417,527	85,745	(622)	(32,505)	470,145
Other capital assets:					
Land improvements	332,533	2,296	-	7,786	342,615
Buildings and fixed equipment	3,648,954	3,730	-	24,719	3,677,403
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	270,312	15,533	(13,026)	16,629	289,448
Assets under capital leases	80,599	16,104	-	(15,000)	81,703
Audio visual	703	15	-	-	718
Computer software	58,299	52	-	-	58,351
Motor vehicles:					
Buses	66,537	-	(4,120)	(449)	61,968
Other	26,955	117	(1,975)	(1,180)	23,917
Total other capital assets at historical cost	4,484,892	37,847	(19,121)	32,505	4,536,123
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land improvements	(163,617)	(11,674)	-	-	(175,291)
Buildings and fixed equipment	(1,610,482)	(78,655)	-	-	(1,689,137)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(221,769)	(18,069)	13,026	(16,629)	(243,441)
Assets under capital leases	(22,933)	(7,920)	-	15,000	(15,853)
Audio visual	(673)	(21)	-	-	(694)
Computer software	(56,715)	(342)	-	-	(57,057)
Motor vehicles:					
Buses	(58,433)	(61)	4,120	449	(53,925)
Other	(21,723)	(841)	1,975	1,180	(19,409)
Total accumulated depreciation*	(2,156,345)	(117,583)	19,121	-	(2,254,807)
Total other capital assets, net	2,328,547	(79,736)	-	32,505	2,281,316
Total primary government, net	2,746,074	6,009	(622)	-	2,751,461
Internal Service fund:					
Machinery and equipment	594	-	-	-	594
Accumulated depreciation*	(584)	(1)	-	-	(585)
Total Internal service fund, net	10	(1)	-	-	9
Total capital assets, net	$ 2,746,084	$ 6,008	$ (622)	$ -	$ 2,751,470

*Depreciation expense was recorded in the following governmental functions:

Instructional services	$ 87,178
Instructional support services	12,939
Pupil transportation services	837
Operation and maintenance of plant	6,440
School administration	3,114
General administration	1,482
Food services	5,594
Total depreciation expense	$ 117,584

6. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Transfers. A summary of interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, is as follows (in thousands):

	Transfers In				
Transfers Out	General Fund	COP Series Debt Service Fund	Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40	$ 40
COP Series Debt Service Fund	-	-	2,370	-	2,370
Local Millage Capital Improvement Funds	89,147	144,209	-	-	233,356
Other Governmental Funds	35,823	5,704	-	17,342	58,869
Total Primary Government	$124,970	$ 149,913	$ 2,370	$ 17,382	$294,635

The transfers in to the General Fund represent reimbursement of property and casualty insurance premiums pursuant to Chapter 1011.71 of the Florida Statutes. The transfers in to General Fund also includes the Capital Outlay pass-through PECO funds for Charter Schools and the funding of maintenance and repairs of existing school facilities pursuant to Chapter 1013 of the Florida Statutes. The transfers in to the Debt Service Funds relate to the funding of principal and interest payments on the District's outstanding debt issues.

Interfund Receivables and Payables. Individual fund receivable and payable balances as reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet at June 30, 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

	Payable Fund
	Other Governmental Funds
Receivable Fund:	
General Fund	$ 12,999

Interfund receivables and payables relate to temporary funding of negative cash balances.

7. TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES

On September 25, 2018, the District issued Tax Anticipation Notes (TANS), Series 2018. The $125 million note proceeds were used to pay fiscal year 2019 operating expenditures prior to the receipt of ad valorem taxes. Interest costs incurred on the life of this issue for the year ended June 30, 2019 were $1.7 million, with the effective yield of 1.9 percent. There was no arbitrage rebate due on the TANS, Series 2018. The notes came due June 12, 2019.

Short-term debt activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows (in thousands):

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2018	Issued	Redeemed	Ending Balance June 30, 2019
Tax Anticipation Notes	$ -	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ -

8. CAPITAL LEASES

Property acquired under capital leases, which is stated at acquisition cost, is included in the government-wide financial statements. At June 30, 2019, the various components of property acquired under capital leases reported in the government-wide statements were as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	$ 19,396
Buses	57,607
Other Motor Vehicles	4,700
Subtotal	81,703
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(15,853)
Total Net Book Value	$ 65,850

The following is a summary of changes in capital leases for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

	Interest Rate	Final Maturity Date	June 30, 2018	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2019
School Buses	1.81%	05/10/2021	$ 1,972	$ -	$ (646)	$ 1,326
Buses/ Hard Drive	1.95%	02/27/2022	5,349	-	(1,299)	4,050
Computers	1.37%	09/04/2018	768	-	(768)	-
Technology Equipment	1.42%	04/03/2019	2,298	-	(2,298)	-
School Buses	2.00%	04/03/2023	9,653	-	(1,855)	7,798
Buses/White Fleet	2.07%	03/02/2025	19,709	-	(2,644)	17,065
Technology Equipment	2.80%	05/01/2021	7,784	167	(2,577)	5,374
Security Equipment	2.16%	12/28/2025	4,712	-	(585)	4,127
School Buses	2.77%	05/23/2026	10,500	-	(1,190)	9,310
Security Equipment	2.66%	02/13/2026	-	19,800	-	19,800
Total capital leases			$ 62,745	$ 19,967	$ (13,862)	68,850
Less: portion due within one year						(13,652)
Total capital leases due in more than one year						$ 55,198

The following is a summary of the future minimum lease payments under capital leases together with the present value of minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Amount
2020	$ 15,228
2021	15,228
2022	11,749
2023	10,353
2024	8,314
2025-2026	13,248
Total minimum lease payments	74,120
Less:	
Amount representing interest	(5,270)
Present value of minimum lease payments	$ 68,850

The amount representing interest was calculated using annual rates ranging from 1.37 percent to 2.80 percent.

9. LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of changes in long-term debt for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

	Interest Rate	Final Maturity Date	June 30, 2018	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2019	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds payable:							
Capital Outlay Bond Issues:							
Series 2009A-New Money	2.00-5.00%	01/01/2029	$ 825	$ -	$ (825)	$ -	$ -
Series 2009A-Refunding	2.00-5.00%	01/01/2019	330	-	(330)	-	-
Series 2010A-Refunding	4.00-5.00%	01/01/2022	3,380	-	(790)	2,590	855
Series 2011A-Refunding	3.00-5.00%	01/01/2023	3,690	-	(610)	3,080	670
Series 2014B-Refunding	2.00-5.00%	01/01/2020	115	-	(56)	59	59
Series 2017A-Refunding	3.00-5.00%	01/01/2028	3,346	-	(227)	3,119	248
Series 2019A-Refunding	5.00%	01/01/2029	-	678	-	678	43
Total capital outlay bond issues			11,686	678	(2,838)	9,526	1,875
General Obligation Bonds Issues:							
Series 2015	3.50-5.00%	07/01/2040	144,430	-	(3,985)	140,445	4,185
Series 2019	5.00%	07/01/2047	-	174,750	(1,120)	173,630	2,975
Total general obligation bond issues			144,430	174,750	(5,105)	314,075	7,160
Certificates of Participation:							
Series 2004 QZAB	(i)	12/22/2020	160	-	(54)	106	53
Series 2009A QSCB	(ii)	07/01/2024	28,179	-	(4,147)	24,032	4,293
Series 2010A QSCB	6.45%	07/01/2027	46,481	-	(5,165)	41,316	5,165
Series 2011A-Refunding	5.00%	07/01/2021	79,240	-	(25,165)	54,075	26,375
Series 2012A-Refunding	4.00-5.00%	07/01/2028	127,490	-	(18,140)	109,350	15,070
Series 2014A-Refunding	4.33-4.38%	07/01/2029	113,825	-	-	113,825	3,925
Series 2015A-Refunding	5.00%	07/01/2030	252,360	-	(9,555)	242,805	11,875
Series 2015B-Refunding	5.00%	07/01/2032	170,805	-	(4,950)	165,855	9,365
Series 2015C-Refunding	4.51%	07/01/2031	65,000	-	-	65,000	-
Series 2016A-Refunding	3.25-5.00%	07/01/2033	198,205	-	(9,195)	189,010	9,660
Series 2016B-Refunding	5.00%	07/01/2027	18,735	-	-	18,735	-
Series 2017A-Refunding	1.58%	07/01/2021	30,293	-	(9,681)	20,612	10,093
Series 2017B-Refunding	5.00%	07/01/2034	56,300	-	-	56,300	-
Series 2017C-Refunding	5.00%	07/01/2026	151,230	-	-	151,230	-
Total certificates of participation			1,338,303	-	(86,052)	1,252,251	95,874
Total bonds and certificates of participation payable			$ 1,494,419	$ 175,428	$ (93,995)	1,575,852	104,909
Net premiums and discounts						145,717	19,225
Total debt, net of premiums and discounts						1,721,569	124,134
Derivative instrument						34,083	-
Total debt, net of premiums, discounts and derivative instrument						$ 1,755,652	$ 124,134

(i) Interest on the Series 2004 QZAB is paid by the Federal Government in the form of an annual tax credit to the bank or other financial institution that holds the QZAB. Annual payments of $53,062 are being made for sixteen consecutive years, being deposited in an escrow account held by a fiscal agent, which when coupled with interest earnings and net appreciation in market value will be sufficient to pay off the principal balance of the QZAB, in full, at maturity on December 22, 2020.

(ii) Series 2009A-QSCBs (Qualified School Construction Bonds) are issued with principal only repaid by the District (no interest) and the investor receives a tax credit in lieu of interest payment. Annual payments of $4,540,000 are being made for 11 consecutive years, being deposited in an escrow account held by a fiscal agent. The annual payment however, may be reduced through the purchase of Treasury Strips by the fiscal agent, which when coupled with interest earnings and net appreciation in market value, will be sufficient to pay off the principal balance of the QSCB, in full, at maturity on July 1, 2024.

On November 4, 2014, the residents of Broward County approved the issuance of up to $800 million of General Obligation Bond funds; the District has also provided an additional $326 million to aid in this project. This amount will be used to provide resources over a five year period to fund critically needed projects and programs in Safety, Music and Art, Athletics, Renovation and Technology.

A separate bond series were issued pursuant to this referendum. The General Obligation Bond Series 2015 were sold on June 18, 2015 in the amount of $155 million, General Obligation Bond Series 2019 were sold on February 13, 2019 in the amount of $174.7 million, both Series are secured by the general taxing authority of the District. In addition to the Series 2015 and 2019 bonds, the District plans to issue such approved general obligation bonds in several tranches over the next five to six years.

The Capital Outlay Bond Issues (COBI) are retired by the State for the District. The bonds mature serially and are secured by a pledge of the District's share of revenue from the sale of license plates. The State Board of Administration determines the sinking fund requirements for these bonds annually. The sinking fund, maintained in the COBI Debt Service Fund, at June 30, 2019 was $224 thousand.

On April 27, 2017, the State Board of Education (SBE) issued Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2017A to refund callable portions of the SBE Capital Outlay Bonds, 2006 Series A and 2008 A. And on January 17, 2019, the Series 2019A were issued to refund callable portions of the SBE Capital Outlay Bonds 2009 Series A. These refunding bonds were issued pursuant to Article XII, section 9(d) of the Florida Constitution.

On June 26, 2017, the District issued the Certificates of Participation, Series 2017A for $39.6 million to currently refund the Certificates of Participation Series 2012B, through a negotiated sales process. The District was able to capitalize on the low interest rate environment. As a result of the refunding, the District will decrease its annual debt service requirement by $140 thousand which resulted in net present value savings in excess of $556 thousand.

On December 28, 2017, the District issued the Certificates of Participation, Series 2017B for $56.3 million to partially refund, utilizing a crossover refunding, the Certificates of Participation, Series 2009 – Build America Bonds (BABs), through a negotiated sale process. The proceeds from the issuance of the certificates were used to fund an escrow deposit account, in which the money will be applied to (i) fully repay on the crossover date all of the principal portion of the School Board's outstanding Certificates of Participation, Series 2009A-BAB and (ii) pay interest until the crossover date on the Series 2017B Certificates and pay certain costs of issuance. On July 1, 2019, the crossover date, the District will meet the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the liability for the Refunded Series 2009 – BABs certificates was removed from the District's financial statements.

For this crossover refunding, the District reduced its total debt service requirements by $10.7 million, which resulted in net present value savings in excess of $7.8 million.

Also, on December 28, 2017, the District issued Certificates of Participation, Series 2017C for $151.2 million to partially advance refund the Certificates of Participation, Series 2011A and the Certificates of Participation, Series 2012A, through a negotiated sale process. For this advance refunding, the District reduced its total debt service requirements by $9.4 million which resulted in net present value savings in excess of $8.2 million.

The Certificates of Participation are liquidated through the COP Series Debt Service Fund from the proceeds of the capital millage levied by the District. See Note 11 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for further discussion of the Certificates.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires local units of government to rebate to the Federal Government the income (in excess of interest costs) received from investing proceeds on substantially all tax-exempt debt issued subsequent to August 1986. Such rebate of cumulative arbitrage earnings must be paid every five years until such time as the proceeds have been expended. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District has no accrued liability for rebatable arbitrage.

The Tax Cut and Job Act of 2017 amended the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. One of the changes affecting the District and other public issuers was the elimination of advance refunding.

Annual requirements to amortize all bond issues outstanding as of June 30, 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending	Capital Outlay Bond Issue			General Obligation Bond Issue			Certificates of Participation		
June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	$ 1,875	$ 431	$ 2,306	$ 7,160	$ 14,571	$ 21,731	$ 95,874	$ 60,412	$ 156,286
2021	1,981	340	2,321	7,515	14,213	21,728	100,395	56,444	156,839
2022	1,960	241	2,201	7,895	13,837	21,732	103,821	52,321	156,142
2023	1,238	159	1,397	8,285	13,443	21,728	107,635	47,665	155,300
2024	407	115	522	8,700	13,028	21,728	115,093	42,839	157,932
2025-2029	2,065	243	2,308	50,045	58,594	108,639	515,388	129,014	644,402
2030-2034	-	-	-	62,200	46,436	108,636	214,045	22,314	236,359
2035-2039	-	-	-	77,270	31,366	108,636	-	-	-
2040-2044	-	-	-	53,270	15,071	68,341	-	-	-
2045-2049	-	-	-	31,735	3,225	34,960	-	-	-
Total	$ 9,526	$1,529	$11,055	$314,075	$223,784	$537,859	$1,252,251	$411,009	$1,663,260

Other Liabilities

Compensated absences, pensions, and other postemployment benefits are generally liquidated with resources from the General Fund.

10. DEFEASED DEBT

In prior years, the District defeased certain certificates of participation by creating separate irrevocable trust funds. New debt was issued and the proceeds were used to purchase U.S. Government Securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments. These investments and fixed earnings from the investments are sufficient to fully service the defeased debt until the debt is called or matures. For financial reporting purposes, the debt has been considered defeased and therefore removed as a liability from the financial statements. As of June 30, 2019, the total current amount of outstanding defeased debt removed from the District's financial statements, amounted to $178.2 million.

Series	Maturities	Amount Outstanding (in thousands)	Call Date	Defeased by COP Series
2009A	2025 through 2027	$ 20,140	07/01/19	2016B
2011A	2022 through 2024	68,150	07/01/21	2017C
2012A	2025 and 2026	89,870	07/01/22	2017C
Total Defeased		$ 178,160		

Note: In addition to the defeased debt referenced herein, Series 2009 BABs were refunded by the COPs, Series 2017B using a crossover refunding. Therefore, the Series 2009 BABs were not legally defeased. The escrow is structured to pay the principal of the Series 2009 BABs on the call date of July 1, 2019. The interest was not defeased and the District was responsible for making the interest payments through the call date.

11. OBLIGATION UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT-CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

The District entered into a Lease Purchase Agreement with the Corporation on June 15, 1989 and a Master Lease Purchase Agreement on July 1, 1990 (the "lease agreements") to finance the acquisition or construction of certain facilities, vehicles and equipment for District operations.

The following table shows issues/refunding to third parties, evidencing undivided proportionate interest in basic lease payments to be made by the District as lessee pursuant to the lease agreements. Interest rates ranged from 1.58 percent to 6.45 percent. The actual interest rate for the outstanding issuance as of June 30, 2019 is reflected in the table below:

Series	Date	Amount Issued (in thousands)	Amount Outstanding (in thousands)	Interest Rates	Lease Term Maturity
2004-QZAB (1)	12/22/2004	$ 1,017	$ 106	(i)	2020
2009A-QSCB (2)	06/17/2009	49,913	24,032	(ii)	2024
2010A-QSCB (3)	07/22/2010	51,645	41,316	6.45%	2027
2011A (4)	05/20/2011	175,510	54,075	5.00%	2021
2012A (5)	04/04/2012	270,650	109,350	4.00% - 5.00%	2028
2014A (6)	02/27/2014	114,140	113,825	4.33% - 4.38%	2029
2015A (7)	02/11/2015	252,360	242,805	5.00%	2030
2015B (8)	02/11/2015	170,805	165,855	5.00%	2032
2015C (9)	09/11/2015	65,205	65,000	4.51%	2031
2016A (10)	04/27/2016	198,205	189,010	3.25% - 5.00%	2033
2016B (11)	04/27/2016	18,735	18,735	5.00%	2027
2017A (12)	06/26/2017	39,575	20,612	1.58%	2021
2017B (13)	12/18/2017	56,300	56,300	5.00%	2034
2017C (14)	12/18/2017	151,230	151,230	5.00%	2026
			$ 1,252,251		

(i) Interest on the Series 2004 QZAB is paid by the Federal government in the form of an annual tax credit to the bank or other financial institution that holds the QZAB. Annual payments of $53,062 are being made for sixteen consecutive years, being deposited in an escrow account held by a fiscal agent, which when coupled with interest earnings and net appreciation in market value will be sufficient to pay off the principal balance of the QZAB, in full, at maturity on December 22, 2020.

(ii) Series 2009A-QSCBs (Qualified School Construction Bonds) are issued with principal only repaid by the District (no interest) and the investor receives a tax credit in lieu of interest payment. Annual payments of $4,540,000 are being made for 11 consecutive years, being deposited in an escrow account held by a fiscal agent. The annual payment however, may be reduced through the purchase of Treasury Strips by the fiscal agent, which when coupled with interest earnings and net appreciation in market value, will be sufficient to pay off the principal balance of the QSCB, in full, at maturity on July 1, 2024.

(1) ***2004-QZAB***

Issued to finance construction projects, technology, vocational equipment, development of curriculum and teacher training to promote market-driven technology. The interest on QZAB's is paid by the federal government in the form of an annual tax credit to a bank or other financial institution that holds the QZAB. On December 22, 2004, the District sold Series 2004-QZAB for $1.0 million of which $848,992 in principal will be repaid pursuant to the Trust Agreement. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(2) ***2009A-QSCB***
Issued to finance the cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping education facilities. These are non-interest obligations and are issued as "principal only" (i.e. the principal is repaid by the District). The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(3) ***2010A-QSCB***
Issued to finance the cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping education facilities. This is a taxable obligation with the District receiving a direct subsidy rebate of a portion of the interest cost from the U.S. Treasury. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(4) ***2011A***
Issued to refund a portion of outstanding Series 1997B, Series 2001A, and Series 2001B. The Certificates are insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation.

(5) ***2012A***
Issued to refund outstanding Series 2001A, Series 2001B, and portions of Series 2003A and Series 2004C. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(6) ***2014A***
Issued to refund outstanding Series 2004D. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(7) ***2015A***
Issued to refund a majority of outstanding Series 2005A and Series 2006A. The Certificates are insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation.

(8) ***2015B***
Issued to refund a majority of outstanding Series 2007A. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(9) ***2015C***
Issued to refund outstanding Series 2006B. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(10) ***2016A***
Issued to refund a majority of outstanding Series 2008A. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(11) ***2016B***
Issued to refund outstanding Series 2009A Tax Exempt. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(12) ***2017A***
Issued to refund a majority of outstanding Series 2012B. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(13) ***2017B***
Issued to refund outstanding Series 2009A-BAB (Build America Bonds). The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

(14) ***2017C***
Issued to refund a portion of outstanding Series 2011A and Series 2012A. The Certificates are not insured by any municipal bond insurance policy.

As previously mentioned in Note 9, the principal for Series 2009A-BAB was economically defeased by Series 2017B and were called on July 1, 2019. The interest, however, was not defeased and the District was responsible for making the interest payments through the call date.

The Certificates are not separate legal obligations of the District, but represent undivided interests in the basic lease payments to be made from appropriated funds budgeted annually by the Board for such purposes from current or other funds authorized by law and regulations of the Department of Education. However, neither the District, the State of Florida, nor any political subdivision thereof, shall be obligated to pay, except from appropriated funds, any sums due under the leases from any source of taxation. The full faith and credit of the District is not pledged for payment of such sums due hereunder and such sums do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, signed into law on February 17, 2009, created two new categories of direct subsidy debt for school districts: The Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs) and the Build America Bonds (BABs). Neither the QSCBs nor the BABs represent incremental Federal funding; both must be repaid by the District.

The Corporation leases the facilities, vehicles and equipment to the District under the lease agreements, which are automatically renewable through varying dates (see summary below), unless earlier terminated following the occurrence of an event of default or a non-appropriation of funds to make lease payments, all as described and defined in the leases. Failure to appropriate funds to pay lease payments under any lease will, and an event of default under any lease may, result in the termination of all leases, including the 2004-QZAB, 2009A-QSCB, 2010A-QSCB, 2011A, 2012A, 2014A, 2015A, 2015B, 2015C, 2016A, 2016B, 2017A, 2017B, and 2017C. The remedies on default include the immediate surrender and delivery of possession of all facilities, vehicles and certain equipment (excludes certain computer equipment) financed under all leases to the Trustee in the condition, state of repair and appearance required under the leases. Upon such surrender, the Trustee will sell or lease such facilities, vehicles and certain equipment in such manner and to such person as it determines appropriate. The proceeds of any sale or lease will be applied first to the payment in full of the Certificates and then to the payment of the District's obligations under the reimbursement agreement and finally to the payment of the District.

The remaining obligation, as of June 30, 2019, through maturity to the holders of the Certificates, is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Series 2004 QZAB	Series 2009A QSCB	Series 2010A QSCB	Series 2011A	Series 2012A	Series 2014A
2020	$ 53	$ 4,293	$ 8,497	$ 29,079	$ 20,349	$ 8,965
2021	53	4,288	8,497	29,085	14,405	15,205
2022	-	4,282	8,497	-	14,411	15,177
2023	-	4,275	8,497	-	14,407	15,125
2024	-	6,895	8,497	-	14,412	15,115
2025-2029	-	-	25,488	-	57,637	74,894
Subtotal	106	24,033	67,973	58,164	135,621	144,481
Less: Interest	-	-	(26,657)	(4,089)	(26,271)	(30,656)
Total Principal	$ 106	$ 24,033	$ 41,316	$ 54,075	$109,350	$ 113,825

Year Ending June 30,	Series 2015A	Series 2015B	Series 2015C	Series 2016A	Series 2016B	Series 2017A
2020	$ 24,015	$ 17,658	$ 2,981	$ 18,664	$ 937	$ 10,419
2021	24,012	17,660	2,973	18,661	937	10,686
2022	34,828	17,658	2,973	18,659	937	-
2023	34,828	17,657	2,973	18,662	937	-
2024	34,823	17,659	2,981	18,662	937	-
2025-2029	148,794	88,274	40,192	93,303	20,663	-
2030-2034	16,706	52,961	42,069	74,650	-	-
Subtotal	318,006	229,527	97,142	261,261	25,348	21,105
Less: Interest	(75,202)	(63,672)	(32,142)	(72,251)	(6,613)	(493)
Total Principal	$242,804	$165,855	$ 65,000	$ 189,010	$ 18,735	$ 20,612

Year Ending June 30,	Series 2017B	Series 2017C	Total
2020	$ 2,815	$ 7,561	$ 156,286
2021	2,815	7,562	156,839
2022	2,815	35,905	156,142
2023	2,815	35,124	155,300
2024	2,815	35,136	157,932
2025-2029	26,890	68,267	644,402
2030-2034	49,973	-	236,359
Subtotal	90,938	189,555	1,663,260
Less: Interest	(34,639)	(38,324)	(411,009)
Total Principal	$ 56,299	$151,231	$1,252,251

The Corporation entered into trust agreements with the Trustee pursuant to which the Certificates will be executed, delivered and paid under the terms of which (together with the leases) the facilities, vehicles and equipment will be acquired and/or constructed. Trust funds have been established with the Trustee to facilitate payments in accordance with the lease purchase agreement and the trust agreements securing payment of the Certificates

12. INTEREST RATE SWAPS

The District is a party to two interest rate swap agreements recorded in the financial statements in accordance with GASB Statement No. 53 (GASB 53), Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments", which was in effect for periods beginning with fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. All derivatives are to be reported in the Statement of Net Position at fair value, and all hedges must be tested for effectiveness to qualify for hedge accounting. Depending on the test results, the change in fair value is either reported in the Statement of Net Position, or in the Statement of Activities.

In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72 (GASB 72), addressing the accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. GASB 72 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between swap counterparties at the measurement date, which includes the non-performance risk (the mark-to-market value excludes the risk of nonperformance). The Statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2015.The District adopted GASB 72 beginning Fiscal Year ended 2016.

The District engaged an independent party to perform the valuation and required tests on these two swaps, and both swaps qualify for hedge accounting. Therefore, the change in fair value of the interest rate swaps for the period ended June 30, 2019 is reported within the Statement of Net Position. At the end of the year the Statement of Net Position represents a derivative swap liability of $34.1 million, offset by a corresponding deferred outflow account in the Statement of Net Position in accordance with GASB Statement No. 63, "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position". The option for cancelling these swaps is only available to the District and not to the Counterparty. The expected swap cash flows are calculated using the zero-coupon discounting method which takes into consideration the prevailing interest rate environment, the specific terms and conditions of a given transaction, and assumes that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve are the market's best estimate of future spot interest rates. The income approach is then used to obtain the fair value of the swaps, where future amounts (the expected swap cash flows) are converted to a single current (discounted) amount, using a rate of return that takes into account the relative risk of nonperformance associated with the cash flows, and time value of money. Where applicable under the income approach, the option pricing model technique, such as the Black-Derman-Toy model, or other appropriate option pricing model is used. The observability of inputs used to perform the measurement results in the swap fair values being categorized as Level 2. Following are disclosures of key aspects of these agreements:

A. Certificates of Participation, Series 2015C

Objective of the Interest Rate Swap – The District entered into a variable to fixed rate swap agreement for its Certificates of Participation, Series 2006B dated June 6, 2006. The objective was to achieve lower borrowing costs as compared to issuing regular fixed rate bonds at the time, by synthetically fixing interest rates on the subject certificates. On September 11, 2015 the District refinanced the Certificates of Participation, Series 2006B with Certificates of Participation (direct placement) Series 2015C. The swap associated with the Series 2006B remained in place and then became associated with Series 2015C. GASB 53 requires a termination of hedge accounting upon a refunding requiring the balance in the deferral account to be included as a cost of refunding. The required testing of hedge effectiveness between Series 2015C COPs and the associated swap resumes.

Terms – The Swap, with JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A, with an initial notional amount of $65.0 million, became effective on June 6, 2006. The swap amortizes in tandem with the hedged certificates. Under the terms of the swap agreement, the District will pay the Counterparty a fixed annual interest rate of 4.131 percent. The District will receive from the Counterparty a variable payment based on two floating rate structures: 1) from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2009, the interest rate is based on the SIFMA Index; 2) from July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2031, the interest rate is based on 70 percent of the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). The swap agreement terminates on June 30, 2031.

Fair Value – This is the calculated value of the transaction using prevailing market rates, absent transaction costs, and incorporates the risk of nonperformance of the District. The swap had a negative fair value of $17.4 million as of June 30, 2019, as compared to a negative fair value of $14.3 million in the prior year.

Hedging Derivative Instrument Payments and Hedged Debt – As of June 30, 2019, assuming interest rates remain the same for their term, as described, debt service requirements of the Series 2015C Certificates and the net swap payments, are as shown below. As rates vary, variable rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary and it is anticipated these schedules will vary from year to year.

Interest rates swap schedules are based on interest rates effective on June 30, 2019.

	(in thousands)			
Year Ending June 30,	Series 2015C Principal	Interest [1]	Net Swap Payments [2]	Total Payments
2020	$ -	$ 1,338	$ 1,594	$ 2,932
2021	-	1,338	1,594	2,932
2022	-	1,338	1,594	2,932
2023	-	1,338	1,594	2,932
2024	-	1,338	1,594	2,932
2025-2029	25,650	6,542	7,793	39,985
2030-2034	39,350	1,224	1,458	42,032
Total	$ 65,000	$ 14,456	$ 17,221	$ 96,677

[1] Assumes variable interest rate of 2.0586 percent (actual rate on June 30, 2019, of 70 percent of 1-month LIBOR + 38 bps)

[2] Assumes fixed swap rate (payment) of 4.131 percent less variable swap receipt of 1.6786 percent (70 percent of 1-month LIBOR)

Credit Risk – This is the risk that a counterparty will not fulfill its obligations. As of June 30, 2019, the District was not exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative mark-to-market value of $18.99 million. However, should interest rates change and the mark-to-market value of the swap becomes positive, the District would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's mark-to-market value. The swap agreement contains a collateral agreement with the Counterparty. To mitigate the potential for credit risk, if a Counterparty's credit rating from either Standard & Poor's (S&P) and/or Moody's Investors Services is "A- / A3" respectively or lower, and the mark-to-market value of the swap reaches certain threshold amounts, the swap requires collateralization of the mark-to-market value of the swap by the Counterparty with U. S. Government Securities. Collateral would be posted with a third party custodian.

Swap Counterparty Data as of June 30, 2019
(in thousands)

Counterparty	Swap Notional Amount	Credit Rating Moody's	Credit Rating S&P	Swap Fair Value
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	$ 65,000	Aa2	A+	$ (17,373)

Basis Risk – Basis risk is the risk that the interest rate paid by the District on underlying variable rate bonds to bondholders differs from the variable swap rate received from the applicable Counterparty. The District receipts on the swap are based on 1 Month LIBOR, just as the payments on the certificates are based on 1 Month LIBOR, with no difference in percentages, therefore there is no basis risk associated with this swap.

Termination Risk – The District has the option to terminate the swap prior to its expiration date for any reason. The Counterparty may terminate the swap if the District fails to perform under the terms of the contract. If the swap is terminated, the Series 2015C certificates would no longer carry a synthetic fixed interest rate, and would be subject to the interest rate risk associated with variable rate debt. Also, if at the time of termination, the swap has a negative mark-to-market value, the District would be liable to the Counterparty for payment equal to the swap's mark-to-market value.

B. Certificates of Participation, Series 2014A

Objective of the Interest Rate Swap – The objective was to achieve lower borrowing costs as compared to issuing regular fixed rate bonds at the time, by synthetically fixing interest rates on Series 2004D. On February 27, 2014 the District refinanced the Certificates of Participation, Series 2004D with Certificates of Participation (direct placement) Series 2014A. The swap associated with the Series 2004D remained in place and then became associated with Series 2014A. GASB 53 requires a termination of hedge accounting upon a refunding requiring the balance in the deferral account to be included as a cost of refunding. The required testing of hedge effectiveness between Series 2014A COPs and the associated swap resumes.

Terms – The Swap, with Citibank, N.A. with an initial notional amount of $113.8 million, became effective on June 30, 2004. Under the terms of the swap agreement, the District will pay the Counterparty a fixed annual interest rate of 3.85 percent. The District will receive from the Counterparty a variable payment based on 67 percent of the LIBOR. The District will also pay the interest rate resulting from the 2014A variable rate certificates. The swap agreement terminates on July 1, 2029.

Fair Value – The swap had a negative fair value of $16.7 million as of June 30, 2019, as compared to a negative fair value of $14.2 million in the prior year.

Hedging Derivative Instrument Payments and Hedged Debt – As of June 30, 2019, assuming interest rates remain the same for their term, as described, debt service requirements of the Series 2014A Certificates and the net swap payments, are as shown below. As rates vary, variable rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary and it is anticipated these schedules will vary from year to year. Interest rates swap schedules are based on interest rates effective on June 30, 2019.

	(in thousands)			
Year Ending June 30,	Series 2014A Principal	Interest [1]	Net Swap Payments [2]	Total Payments
2020	$ 3,925	$ 2,611	$ 2,553	$ 9,089
2021	10,350	2,521	2,465	15,336
2022	10,775	2,284	2,233	15,292
2023	11,200	2,037	1,992	15,229
2024	11,675	1,780	1,740	15,195
2025-2029	65,900	4,659	4,555	75,114
Total	$ 113,825	$ 15,892	$ 15,538	$ 145,255

[1] Assumes variable interest rate of 2.2086 percent on $56,910,000 and 2.3800 percent on $56,915,000 (actual rate on 6/30/19 of 70% of 1-month LIBOR + 53 bps and SIFMA + 48 bps, respectively)

[2] Assumes fixed swap rate (payment) of 3.85 percent less variable swap rate (receipt) of 1.6067 percent

Credit Risk – As of June 30, 2019, the District was not exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative mark-to-market value of $17.6 million. However, should interest rates change and the mark-to-market value of the swap become positive, the District would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's mark-to-market value. The swap agreement contains a collateral agreement with the Counterparty. To mitigate the potential for credit risk, if a Counterparty's credit rating from either Standard & Poor's (S & P) and Moody's Investors Services is "A+"/A1, respectively or lower, and the mark-to-market value of the swap reaches certain threshold amounts, the swap requires collateralization of the mark-to-market value of the swap by the Counterparty with U.S. Government Securities. Collateral would be posted with a third party custodian.

Swap Counterparty Data as of June 30, 2019
(in thousands)

		Credit Rating		
Counterparty	Swap National Amount	Moody's	S&P	Swap Fair Value
Citibank, N.A., New York	$113,825	Aa3	A+	$ (16,710)

Basis Risk – Basis risk is the risk that the interest rate paid by the District on underlying variable rate bonds to bondholders differs from the variable swap rate received from the applicable counterparty. The swap exposes the District to basis risk since the District receives a percentage of LIBOR to offset the variable rate the District pays on its bonds. The District is exposed to basis risk should the floating rate that it receives on a swap be less than the variable rate the District pays on the bonds. Depending on the magnitude and duration of any basis risk shortfall, the expected cost savings from the swap may not be realized.

Termination Risk – The District has the option to terminate the swap prior to its expiration date for any reason. The Counterparty may terminate the swap if the District fails to perform under the terms of the contract. If the swap is terminated, the Series 2014A certificates would no longer carry a synthetic fixed interest rate, and would be subject to the interest rate risk associated with variable rate debt. Also, if at the time of termination, the swap has a negative mark-to-market value, the District would be liable to the Counterparty for payment equal to the swap's mark-to-market value.

13. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

District employees are granted a specific number of vacation days and sick leave with pay as services are rendered. Certain employees are paid for portions of sick leave accrued but not used in a fiscal year. Administrative, supervisory and non-instructional professional employees are paid for unused vacation (up to a maximum of 60 days) upon termination. All other eligible employees are paid for unused vacation (up to a maximum of 50 days) upon termination.

All employees are eligible to receive portions of accumulated unused sick pay upon retirement. Such portions are determined based upon the employee's length of service. Prior to July 1, 2004, Florida Statutes and Board policy limited retirement sick leave payments to no more than 25 percent of the sick leave accumulated on or after July 1, 2001, up to a maximum payment of 60 days. Beginning July 1, 2004, this limitation was eliminated.

At June 30, 2019, the estimated current liability for accumulated sick leave including retirement and social security contributions was $8.4 million and $0.1 million in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds, respectively. The balance of compensated absences payable from future resources was $28.6 million for accumulated vacation leave and $136.8 million for accumulated sick leave and are only reflected in the governmental activities in the government-wide presentation. The net change between the prior year balance and the current year balance of the non-current portion was recorded in the government-wide statements as a current year expense. The General and Special Revenue Funds are typically used to liquidate the long-term liabilities associated with compensated absences.

The following is a summary of changes in the liability for compensated absences for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

Balance - June 30, 2018		$ 171,090
Additions		88,571
Reductions		(85,764)
Balance - June 30, 2019		173,897
Less:		
Amount due within one year		
Current portion (modified accrual basis)	$ 8,501	
Non-current portion		165,396
Other amount due within one year	11,263	
Total due in more than one year		$ 154,133
Total amount due within one year (full accrual basis)	$ 19,764	

14. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Plan Description

The District administers a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan (Plan) for certain postemployment benefits, including continued coverage for retirees and dependents in the medical/prescription plans, as well as participation in the employer-sponsored dental group plan. In addition, retirees are eligible to continue the employer-sponsored term life insurance policy provided by the District. The benefits of the Plan conform to Florida Statutes, which are the legal authority for the Plan. Eligible retirees may choose among the same medical plan options available for active employees of the District. Prescription drug coverage is automatically extended to retirees and their dependents who continue coverage under any one of the medical plan options. Covered retirees and their dependents are subject to all the same medical, prescription and life insurance benefits and rules for coverage as are active employees. Retirees and their dependents are permitted to remain covered under the District's respective medical plans as long as they pay the premium for the plan and coverage

elected. This conforms to the requirement for Florida governmental employers' provision of Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes. The premiums charged are based on a blending of the experience among younger active employees and older retired employees. Since the older retirees actually have higher costs, that means that the District is actually subsidizing the cost of the retiree coverage because it pays all or a significant portion of that premium on behalf of the active employees, providing an implicit rate subsidy. Additionally, certain retirees receive insurance coverage at a lower (explicitly subsidized) premium rate under the District's Retirement Assistance Program. The District, therefore, has assumed an obligation to pay for that implicit subsidy for the covered lifetime of the current retirees and their dependents, as well as the covered lifetime of the current employees after they retire in the future. The District does not prepare a standalone financial report for the Plan, and the Plan is not included in the report of a Public Entity Retirement System or another entity. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. For the governmental activities, other postemployment benefits are generally liquidated with resources of the General Fund.

Benefit Terms and Employees Covered

The authority for establishing and amending the Plan funding policy and benefit terms rests with the Board. The District has not advanced funded or established a funding methodology for the annual OPEB costs or the net OPEB obligation and plans to fund this postemployment benefit on a pay-as-you-go basis. As of the valuation date, June 30, 2018, there were approximately 26,745 active participants and 827 inactive participants (retirees and beneficiaries) receiving postemployment benefits. The District provided required employer contributions toward the annual OPEB cost in the amount of $6.1 million, comprised of benefit payments made on behalf of retirees for claims expense and retention costs.

Total OPEB Liability

The District's total OPEB liability of $196.8 million was based on the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Discount Rate	3.62%
20-Year Municipal Bond Rate	3.62%
Municipal Bond Rate Basis	Fidelity 20-Year Municipal GO AA Index
Assumed Rate of Payroll Growth	3.7% - 7.8% (including inflation)
General Inflation	2.50%
Mortality Rates - Active Members	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Participant Mortality Table, with mortality improvement projected to all future years from the year 2000 using Projection Scale BB. Rates have been adjusted to be a blend of 50% White Collar and 50% Blue Collar (male) and 100% White Collar (female).
Mortality Rates - Nondisabled Inactive Members	RP-2000 Mortality Table for Annuitants, with mortality improvement projected to all future years from the year 2000 using Projection Scale BB. Rates have been adjusted to be a blend of 50% White Collar and 50% Blue Collar (male) and 100% White Collar (female).
Mortality Rates - Impaired (from Disability) Members	RP-2000 Disabled Retiree tables and Healthy White Collar tables for males and females. Rates have been adjusted to be 100% Disabled Retiree with setback four years (male) and set forward two years (female).
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	Based on the Getzen Model, with a trend of 6.75% for the 2019 calendar year, 6.50% for 2020, and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.24% plus 0.48% increase for excise tax.
Projected Retiree Premium Contributions	$633.00 (Medicare and Non-Medicare)
Projected Spouse Premium Contributions	$711.00 (Medicare and Non-Medicare)
Administrative Expenses	Included in the per capita health costs
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Measurement Date	June 30, 2018
Measurement Period	July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018
Valuation Date	June 30, 2018
Census Data	As of June 30, 2018

The District selected the participant data, economic, demographic, health care trend and mortality assumptions, and benefit provisions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation. The demographic assumptions were based on those employed in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation of the FRS, which were developed by the FRS from a statewide experience study covering the period 2008 through 2013. These include assumed rates of future termination, mortality, disability, and retirement. In addition, salary increase assumptions for development of the pattern of the normal cost increases were the same as those used by the FRS.

There were no benefit changes during the measurement period. The schedule of changes to the total OPEB liability for fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 is as follows:

Changes to the Total OPEB Liability

Below are the details regarding the total OPEB liability from June 30, 2018 to June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2018	$ 174,182
Changes for the fiscal year:	
Service cost	8,746
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability	6,403
Difference between expected and actual experience of the Total OPEB Liability	(15,316)
Changes in assumptions and other inputs	28,955
Benefit payments	(6,133)
Net change in Total OPEB Liability	22,655
Balance at June 30, 2019	$ 196,837

Changes of assumptions and other inputs include the change in the discount rate from 3.56 percent as of the beginning of the measurement period to 3.62 percent as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District (in thousands), as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be (in thousands) if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.62 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.62 percent):

	1% Decrease (2.62%)	Current Discount Rate (3.62%)	1% Increase (4.62%)
Total OPEB Liability	$ 221,558	$ 196,837	$ 175,653

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District (in thousands), as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be (in thousands) if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (5.75 percent to 3.72 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (7.75 percent to 5.72 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (6.75 percent to 4.72 percent):

	1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1% Increase
	5.75% to 3.72%	6.75% to 4.72%	7.75% to 5.72%
Total OPEB Liability	$ 167,049	$ 196,837	$ 234,630

Expenses, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense of $15.1 million. At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands):

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 13,898
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	26,274	11,801
Benefits paid after the measurement date	7,133	-
Total	$ 33,407	$ 25,699

The deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, totaling $7.1 million resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 are recognized as a reduction of total OPEB liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Amounts recognized in the deferred inflow of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Amount (in thousands)
2020	$ (48)
2021	(48)
2022	(48)
2023	(48)
2024	(48)
Thereafter	815
Total	$ 575

15. RETIREMENT PLANS

The District provides retirement benefits to its employees through the Florida Retirement System and a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). All regular employees of the District are covered by the Florida Retirement System, a State-administered cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan (Plan) with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) and The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program available for eligible employees. The General Fund typically has been used in prior years to liquidate the long-term liabilities associated with the net pension obligation.

Florida State Retirement Programs

Plan Description: The Plan provisions are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and Florida Retirement System Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code, wherein Plan eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapter 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statues; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contribution, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services website (https://www.dms.myflorida.com/).

FRS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are as follows:

- *Regular Class* – Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- *Elected County Officers' Class* – Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.
- *Senior Management Service Class (SMSC)* – Members in senior management level positions.
- *Special Risk Class* – Members who are employed as law enforcement officers and meet the criteria to qualify for this class.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at 6 years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at 8 years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 55 or at any age after 25 years of service). All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 60 or at any age after 30 years of service). Members of the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service. The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

The DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

Benefits Provided. Benefits under the Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service	Percent Value
Regular Class members – initially enrolled before July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68
Regular Class members – initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 years of service	1.68
Elected County Officers' Class	3.00
Senior Management Service Class	2.00
Special Risk Class	3.00

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member is initially enrolled in the FRS before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member is initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

Contributions. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during the 2018-19 fiscal year were as follows:

Class	Percent of Gross Salary	
	Employee	Employer [1]
FRS, Regular	3.00	8.26
FRS, Elected County Officers'	3.00	48.70
FRS, Senior Management Service	3.00	24.06
FRS, Special Risk	3.00	24.50
Teachers' Retirement System, Plan E	6.25	11.90
DROP – applicable to members from all of the above classes	N/A	14.03
FRS, Reemployed Retiree	[2]	[2]

[1] Employer Rates include 1.66 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include 0.06 percent for administrative costs of the Investment Plan.

[2] Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

The District's contributions to the Plan totaled $87.2 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, which was equal to the required contributions for the fiscal year.

Liabilities, Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. As a result of GASB 68, at June 30, 2019, the Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions, the District reported a liability of $874.6 million for its proportionate share of the Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2017-18 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2017-18 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportionate share was 2.90 percent, which was a decrease of 0.01 percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of $144.9 million related to the Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experiences	$ 74,089	$ 2,689
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on FRS pension plan investments	-	67,571
Changes of assumptions	285,766	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District FRS contributions and proportionate share of contributions	17,090	28,200
District FRS contributions subsequent to the measurement date	87,247	-
Total	$ 464,192	$ 98,460

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling $87.2 million, will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability in fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be amortized and recognized as pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Amount (in thousands)
2020	$ 107,066
2021	71,670
2022	7,211
2023	52,061
2024	35,480
Thereafter	4,997
Total	$ 278,485

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 01, 2018, valuation were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2013.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions, and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation[1]	Annual Arithmetic Return	Compound Annual (Geometric) Return	Standard Deviation
Cash	1.0%	2.9%	2.9%	1.8%
Fixed Income	18.0%	4.4%	4.3%	4.0%
Global Equity	54.0%	7.6%	6.3%	17.0%
Real Estate	11.0%	6.6%	6.0%	11.3%
Private Equity	10.0%	10.7%	7.8%	26.5%
Strategic Investments	6.0%	6.0%	5.7%	8.6%
Total	100.0%			
Assumed inflation - Mean			2.6%	1.9%

[1] As outlined in the Plan's investment policy

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7 percent. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return. The discount rate used in the 2018 valuation was updated from 7.1 percent to 7 percent.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share (in thousands) of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (8 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6%)	Current Discount Rate (7%)	1% Increase (8%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 1,595,121	$ 874,567	$ 275,273

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2019, the District reported a payable of $6.3 million for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

HIS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The HIS Pension Plan (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Division of Retirement within the Florida Department of Management Services.

Benefits Provided. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of $5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of $30 and a maximum HIS payment of $150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

Contributions. The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent of payroll pursuant to section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding three years. HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled.

The District's contributions to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, totaled $22.4 million, which was equal to the required contributions for the fiscal year.

Liabilities, Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2019, the District reported a net pension liability of $436.7 million for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The current portion of the net pension liability is the District's proportionate share of benefit payments expected to be paid within 1 year, net of the District's proportionate share of the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position available to pay that amount. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018 and update procedures were used to determine liabilities as of July 1, 2018. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2017-18 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2017-18 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportionate share was 4.13 percent, which was a decrease of 0.01 percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized the HIS Plan pension expense of $33.6 million. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experiences	$ 6,686	$ 742
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on HIS pension plan investments	264	-
Changes of assumptions	48,568	46,173
Changes in proportion and differences between District HIS contributions and proportionate share of contributions	13,300	6,816
District HIS contributions subsequent to the measurement date	22,357	-
Total	$ 91,175	$ 53,731

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling $22.4 million, will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability in fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be amortized and recognized as pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Amount (in thousands)
2020	$ 7,065
2021	7,043
2022	5,087
2023	2,051
2024	(3,770)
Thereafter	(2,389)
Total	$ 15,087

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Municipal Bond Rate	3.87 percent

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projected Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions for July 1, 2018, which were used to determine the total pension liability for the HIS program were based on certain results of the most recent experience study for the FRS Pension Plan. Additionally, update procedures were used to determine liabilities as of June 30, 2018.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.87 percent. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index. The discount rate changed from 3.58 percent to 3.87 percent.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share (in thousands) of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.87 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (2.87 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (4.87 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.87%)	Current Discount Rate (3.87%)	1% Increase (4.87%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 497,387	$ 436,710	$ 386,132

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2019, the District reported a payable of $1.2 million for the outstanding amount of contributions to the HIS Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Aggregate Net Pension Liabilities, Expenses, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.

The District's FRS and HIS pension expense totaled $178.4 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Aggregate net pension liability for all plans was $1.3 billion, with balances of deferred outflows of resources $445.8 million and deferred inflows of resources of $152.2 million.

Below is a summary for each of the District's plans related to pensions (in thousands):

Defined Benefit Pension Plans	Net Pension Liability	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Total Expense
FRS	$ 874,567	$ 464,192	$ 98,460	$ 144,853
HIS	436,710	91,175	53,731	33,552
Total	$ 1,311,277	$ 555,367	$ 152,191	$ 178,405

FRS – Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The District contributed $5.9 million in fiscal year 2019 to the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan), a defined contribution pension plan, for its eligible employees electing to participate in the Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is administered by the State Board of Administration (SBA), and is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined benefit plan. District employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature.

The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class (Regular Class, Elected County Officers', etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. Allocations to the investment member's accounts during the 2018-19 fiscal year were as follows:

Class	Percent of Gross Compensation
FRS, Regular	6.30
FRS, Elected County Officers'	11.34
FRS, Senior Management Service	7.67
FRS, Special Risk	14.00

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after 1 year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Non-vested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to five years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the five year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the five year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan, or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

Payables to the Investment Plan. At June 30, 2019, the District reported a payable of $0.6 million for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Investment Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

16. RETIREMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

In addition to the retirement benefits described in Note 15, the District has authorized a Retirement Assistance Program to provide financial assistance for the purchase of health and life insurance to our retirees.

For those eligible employees who qualify for the Employer's Retirement Assistance Program (RAP), listed below are brief descriptions and eligibility criteria of this Plan.

RAP effective July 1, 2008 through October 15, 2008:

- Are retired under the RAP.
- Effective upon retirement, the District will provide paid employee health insurance (HMO premium, Consumer Driven Plan premium, or Premier Choice HSA Plan premium) until the employee is Medicare eligible. The Consumer Driven Plan was offered through December 31, 2017. Effective January 1, 2018, the Consumer Driven Plan was replaced with the Premier Choice HSA Plan.
- Were insured under the Employer's group life insurance program on the last day before the insured's retirement.
- Are one of the following:
    - Full-time bargaining unit members who are at least age 55 and on Step 20 or higher on the teachers' salary schedule in the FRS and who have at least ten (10) years of service in the District.
    - Full-time bargaining unit members who are at least age 55 and on Step 20 or above in the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) and who have at least ten (10) years of service in the District.

A summary of the total expenditures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of Participants	Health Insurance *	Total
RAP	2	$ 3	$ 3

* Net of Florida Retirement System subsidy if applicable.

The District will subsidize health and life insurance premiums for those qualified employees on an annual basis. The subsidies continue until age 65. Premium costs in excess of the subsidy are borne by the participants. The District's expenditures are recognized in the fiscal year in which they are paid, and are not funded in advance on an actuarially determined basis. As of June 30, 2019, no employees participated in the District's retirement assistance program.

Effective July 1, 1998, employees who have vested under the Plan may elect to participate in the State of Florida's Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). Under DROP provisions, a participant will have its monthly retirement benefit paid directly into DROP where it will earn tax deferred interest at a rate established by the State, compounded monthly, for up to 60 months, except for teachers who may be granted extensions of 36 months upon the Superintendent's approval. The participant may continue to work for the District until his/her pre-selected termination date or the end of the DROP period. At termination, the participant will receive a lump sum payment of his/her accumulated DROP benefits, and, thereafter, he/she will receive its monthly Plan benefit. As of June 30, 2019, there were 1,590 District employees participating in the DROP incentive program.

17. FICA ALTERNATIVE

The District has established the FICA Alternative Retirement Plan (the FICA Plan), a defined contribution retirement plan, for certain temporary employees not covered under the Plan. Under provision of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) section 3121(b)(7)(F), public employers could place employees not covered under existing employer pension plans into an alternative retirement plan in place of social security contributions. The FICA Plan was established under IRC section 401(a) and requires a mandatory pre-tax contribution of 7.5 percent in lieu of social security. The FICA Plan is noncontributory for the District and eliminates the required match of social security contributions. Approximately 5,514 temporary employees are currently participating in the FICA Plan. For the period ended June 30, 2019, $2.3 million was contributed by participating employees based on gross wages of $31 million. A third party administrator administers the FICA Plan with administrative fees being paid for by the District. The District does not have any fiduciary responsibility.

18. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and students, and natural disasters. Worker's compensation, automobile liability, general liability and health insurance coverage are being provided on a self-insurance basis up to specified limits. The District purchases commercial insurance for certain risks in excess of the self-insurance coverage and for other risks of loss. The District has contracted with an insurance administrator to administer these self-insurance programs, including the processing, investigating and payment of claims.

The District is self-insured for portions of its health insurance, general and automobile liability insurance, and workers' compensation. Claim activity (expenditures for general and automobile liability, workers' compensation and health insurance) is recorded in the general fund as payments become due each period. The estimated liability for self-insured risks represents an estimate of the amount to be paid on claims reported and on claims incurred but not reported. For the governmental funds, in the fund financial statements, the liability for self-insured risks is considered long-term and therefore, is not a fund liability (except for any amounts due and payable at year end) and represents a reconciling item between the fund level and government-wide presentations. Settled claims resulting from risks described above have not exceeded commercial coverage for the past three years.

The claims liability for workers compensation, automobile liability and general liability are based on an actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary as of June 30, 2019 using a margin for a 50 percent confidence level. With the 50 percent confidence level, the actuary is estimating the margin necessary so that there is a 50 percent likelihood that the funding level will be sufficient to cover the actual liabilities. The employee health insurance liability is based on an actuarial calculation of estimated claims that have been incurred but not reported. The total claims liability of $73.1 million at June 30, 2019 includes estimated losses for all reported claims and for claims incurred but not reported.

A summary of changes in the estimated liability for self-insured risks is as follows (in thousands):

	2019	2018
Balance, beginning of year	$ 74,331	$ 73,252
Additions:		
Claims incurred	234,428	231,805
Reductions:		
Claims paid	(235,614)	(230,726)
Balance, end of year	73,145	$ 74,331
Less: portion due within 1 year	(40,407)	
Total due in more than 1 year	$ 32,738	

19. FUND BALANCE REPORTING

The District's fund balance is reported with the following hierarchy:

Nonspendable:

The District has $8.8 million in inventory and $15.6 million in prepaids classified as nonspendable.

Spendable:

Restricted for State Categorical Programs, Debt Service, Capital Projects, and Food Service:

Florida Statutes require certain revenues to be designated for the purposes of state required carryover programs, debt service, capital projects, and food service. The restricted fund balance totaling $516.6 million represents $7.6 million in State required carryover programs, $1.9 million for Workforce Development, $15.7 million in Debt Service, $447.4 million in Capital Projects, and $44.0 million in Food Service.

Committed for Self Insurance:

The School Board through resolution has committed $54.3 million for future self-insured claims.

Assigned for School Operations:

The District has assigned spendable fund balance for its school operations totaling $19.1 million. The assigned fund balance is comprised of outstanding encumbrances of $11.5 million for goods and services including supplies, furniture, fixture and equipment, and fuel; next year budget appropriations of $2 million; obligations for other postemployment benefits of $4.6 million, and $1 million for security services.

Unassigned:

The District's General Fund unassigned fund balance is $57.1 million.

The following table shows the District's fund balance classification at June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

	Major Funds				
	General	District Bonds	Local Millage Capital Improvement	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories:					
General Fund	$ 5,540	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,540
Special Revenue – Food Service	-	-	-	3,259	3,259
Prepaids	15,559	-	-	-	15,559
Total Nonspendable	21,099	-	-	3,259	24,358
Restricted:					
State Required Carryover Programs	7,642	-	-	-	7,642
Workforce Development	1,870	-	-	-	1,870
Capital Projects	-	186,137	151,127	110,148	447,412
Special Revenue – Food Service	-	-	-	44,041	44,041
Debt Service	-	-	-	15,694	15,694
Total Restricted	9,512	186,137	151,127	169,883	516,659
Committed:					
Self-Insurance	54,327	-	-	-	54,327
Assigned:					
School Operations - Encumbrances	11,514	-	-	-	11,514
Next Year Budget Appropriations	2,004	-	-	-	2,004
OPEB	4,598	-	-	-	4,598
Security	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Total Assigned	19,116	-	-	-	19,116
Unassigned:	57,143	-	-	-	57,143
Total Fund Balance:	$ 161,197	$ 186,137	$ 151,127	$ 173,142	$ 671,603

The total of the assigned and unassigned amounts will be used to calculate fund balance as a percentage of revenues under the provisions of Section 1011.051, Florida Statutes. At the end of the fiscal year, the total amount of the assigned and unassigned General Fund balance was $76.3 million or 3.5 percent of the General Fund's total revenues, and 4.1 percent of the General Fund's total revenues excluding Charter school revenues.

20. NET POSITION

The government-wide Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources of the District, as well as its liabilities. The difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows are reported as net position. Net position is displayed in three components:

- Net investment in capital assets: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balance of debt that is attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

- Restricted net position: Net position where constraints on their use are: (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws, or regulations of other governments, or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- Unrestricted net position (deficit): All other assets and liabilities not part of the above categories. This amount represents the accumulated results of all past years' operations. The deficit in net position of governmental activities is due to long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, pension liabilities and OPEB.

The composition of net investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2019 is shown in the table below (in thousands):

Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation		$ 2,751,470
Less:		
Total debt outstanding, net of unspent proceeds	$ (1,502,994)	
Retainage payable	(5,172)	
Total related debt		(1,508,166)
Total net investment in capital assets [1]		$ 1,243,304

[1] The deferred amount on refunding is included in the calculation of the net investment in capital assets.

21. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District has entered into various construction and other contracts that extend beyond year-end. The District has capital outlay commitments of $293.6 million, of which $286.3 million was for various construction contracts, and other encumbrances of $11.5 million as of June 30, 2019.

The following is a summary of the District's commitments and contingencies as of June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

	Other Encumbrances	Capital Outlay Commitments	Total
General Fund	$ 11,514	$ -	$ 11,514
District Bond Fund	-	204,632	204,632
Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund	-	69,375	69,375
Other Governmental Funds	-	19,613	19,613
Total Commitments and Contingencies	$ 11,514	$ 293,620	$ 305,134

The District has various agreements with other governmental agencies that may require the District to contribute additional financial resources, as anticipated by such agreements. Such liabilities are accrued at the time they become known to the District.

The District receives funding from the State of Florida under the FEFP and is based in part on a computation of the number of students attending different types of instruction (FTE Computation). The accuracy of data compiled by individual schools supporting the FTE Computation is subject to audit by the State and, if found to be in error, could result in refunds to the State or in decreases to future funding allocations. Additionally, the District participates in a number of federal, state and local grants, which are subject to financial, and compliance audits. It is the opinion of management that the amount of revenue, if any, which may be remitted back to the State due to errors in the FTE computation or the amount of grant expenditures, which may be disallowed by grantor agencies, would not be material to the financial position of the District.

The District is a defendant in numerous lawsuits as of June 30, 2019. In the opinion of management, the District's estimated aggregate liability with respect to probable losses has been provided for in the estimated liability for insurance risks and pending claims in the accompanying financial statements, after giving consideration to the District's related insurance coverage, as well as the Florida statutory limitations of governmental liability on uninsured risks. It is the opinion of management in consultation with its legal counsel, that the final settlements of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, changes in financial position, cash flows or changes in fund balance of the affected fund.

22. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On July 18, 2019, the District issued Certificates of Participation 2019A and 2019B to refinance Certificates of Participation, Series 2014A (originally issued in February 27, 2014) and Certificates of Participation, Series 2015C (originally issued in September 11, 2015), respectively. Both Certificates had a similar variable rate and SWAP structure and they are being converted to a more efficient fixed rate structure to reduce interest rate costs which will also eliminate the remarking of the variable rate every three years and the associated professional costs.

On July 25, 2019, the District issued $157.5 million Tax Anticipation Notes, Series 2019, pursuant to Section 1011.13, Florida Statues, to provide interim funds for the payment of operating expenses of the District for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020, in anticipation of the receipt of the ad valorem taxes. The Notes and the interest thereon will be special, limited obligations of the District, payable from and secured by a pledge of the ad valorem taxes levied and collected for the benefit of the District for operating purposes. The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

On August 20, 2019, the School Board terminated the Charter School Renewal agreement with Championship Academy of Distinction at Davie that became effective July 1, 2017 for failure to select and implement the assignment of one or more safe-school officers at the Charter School for the protection and safety of the Charter School's personnel, property and students, following Florida Statutes Section 1006.12. As of today the District has been notified for a Formal Administrative Hearing that appeals the termination of the charter agreement. It is anticipated that the appeal process will take up 90 days.

Required Supplemental Information
(Part B)

Required supplemental information is comprised of unaudited information that accompanies the audited basic financial statements. Part B deals with the budgetary analysis, including notes, of the General Fund and Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) and pension related schedules.

Broward County Public Schools

Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Major Fund Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)

The Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budgetary and Actual provides additional information relating to the General Fund presented in the “Basic Financial Statements” in order to demonstrate legal budgetary compliance.

GENERAL FUND
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
SOURCES/INFLOWS:				
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 941,104	$ 936,365	$ 936,365	$ -
Interest on investments	4,000	12,006	12,006	-
Other	62,059	68,558	86,415	17,857
Total local sources	1,007,163	1,016,929	1,034,786	17,857
State sources:				
Florida education finance program	732,096	710,182	710,182	-
Discretionary lottery funds	495	953	953	-
Categorical programs and other	399,889	396,745	396,745	-
Total state sources	1,132,480	1,107,880	1,107,880	-
Federal sources:				
Grants and other	20,450	29,134	29,134	-
Total federal sources	20,450	29,134	29,134	-
Total revenues	2,160,093	2,153,943	2,171,800	17,857
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	106,640	123,502	124,970	1,468
Total other financing sources	106,640	123,502	124,970	1,468
Total amounts available for appropriations	2,266,733	2,277,445	2,296,770	19,325
USES/OUTFLOWS:				
Expenditures:				
Current operating:				
Instructional services	1,507,735	1,478,602	1,492,322	(13,720)
Student and instructional support services	211,248	209,155	212,184	(3,029)
Student transportation services	83,604	91,985	93,506	(1,521)
Operation and maintenance of plant	240,756	268,792	262,890	5,902
School administration	137,941	142,650	144,097	(1,447)
General administration	96,834	94,249	94,438	(189)
Total current operating	2,278,118	2,285,433	2,299,437	(14,004)
Debt service:				
Interest charges and other	1,480	1,802	1,802	-
Total debt service	1,480	1,802	1,802	-
Capital outlay	3	6,406	6,377	29
Total expenditures	2,279,601	2,293,641	2,307,616	(13,975)
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	40	40	40	-
Total charges against appropriations	2,279,641	2,293,681	2,307,656	(13,975)
Net change in fund balances	$ (12,908)	$ (16,236)	(10,886)	$ 5,350
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 12,908	$ 16,236		
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			11,514	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (GAAP Basis)			628	
Fund balances, beginning of year			160,569	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 161,197	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

I. BUDGET

Budget Information. GASB 34 requires governments to include as required supplementary information (RSI), budgetary comparison schedules for the general fund and each major special revenue fund that has a legally adopted budget.

Budgets are legally adopted annually for the General Fund and the major Special Revenue Fund. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end for the General Fund and encumbered appropriations are carried forward, if applicable, to the following year and closed after a three-month period. Management may not amend the budget without the specific approval of the School Board. Accordingly, no expenditure may be authorized and no obligation incurred in excess of the current budgetary appropriation without Board authorization. The budgetary basis of accounting is the modified accrual basis plus encumbrances authorized for the fiscal year.

The budgeted revenues and expenditures shown in the accompanying schedule reflect all amendments to the original budget through September 04, 2019, the date the final amendments were approved by the Board.

II. EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGETARY INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS AND GAAP REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

The following table presents a reconciliation of the differences between the budgetary and GAAP basis of accounting for the General Fund (in thousands):

Sources/inflows of resources:	
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "available for appropriation" from the budgetary comparison schedule	$ 2,296,770
Transfers from other funds, other loss recoveries and sale of capital assets are inflows of budgetary resources but are not revenues for financial reporting purposes	(124,970)
Total revenues as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	$ 2,171,800
Uses/outflows of resources:	
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "Total charges against appropriations" from the budgetary comparison schedule	$ 2,307,656
Transfers to other funds are outflows of budgetary resources but are not expenditures for financial reporting purposes	(40)
Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds (budgetary basis)	2,307,616
Encumbrances for goods and services is reported in the year the purchase order, contract or commitment for expenditures is initiated; but reported in the year received or delivered for financial reporting purposes	(11,514)
Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (GAAP)	$ 2,296,102

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018
Total OPEB Liability		
Service cost	$ 8,746	$ 9,696
Interest	6,403	5,454
Difference between expected and actual experience	(15,316)	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	28,955	(14,423)
Benefit payments	(6,133)	(7,298)
Net change in total OPEB liability	22,655	(6,571)
Total OPEB Liability - beginning	174,182	180,753
Total OPEB Liability - ending	$ 196,837	$ 174,182
Covered-Employee Payroll	$ 1,233,197	$ 1,145,721
Total OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	15.96%	15.20%

The District did not have plan assets accumulated in a trust.

Information is required for 10 years. As of June 30, 2019, only two years of information is available.

SOURCE: Accounting & Financial Reporting Department **(UNAUDITED)**

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN [(1)] FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

	2018	2017	2016
District's proportion of the FRS net pension liability	2.90%	2.91%	2.75%
District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability	$ 874,567	$ 860,624	$ 694,160
District's covered payroll	$ 1,346,477	$ 1,319,977	$ 1,225,971
District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	64.95%	65.20%	56.62%
FRS plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	84.26%	83.89%	84.88%

[(1)] The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SOURCE: Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

Exhibit A4 (concluded)

	2015	2014	2013
	3.05%	3.13%	3.14%
$	393,881	$ 190,768	$ 540,324
$	1,227,048	$ 1,209,179	$ 1,176,412
	32.10%	15.78%	45.93%
	92.00%	96.09%	88.54%

(UNAUDITED)

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN [(1)]
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
Contractually required FRS contribution	$ 87,247	$ 82,749	$ 75,743
FRS contributions in relation to the contractually required contibution	(87,247)	(82,749)	(75,743)
FRS contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -
District's covered payroll	$ 1,347,013	$ 1,346,477	$ 1,319,977
FRS contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	6.48%	6.15%	5.74%

[(1)] The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SOURCE: Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

	2016	2015	2014
$	67,042	$ 74,349	$ 68,486
	(67,042)	(74,349)	(68,486)
$	-	$ -	$ -
$	1,225,971	$ 1,227,048	$ 1,209,179
	5.47%	6.06%	5.66%

(UNAUDITED)

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN [(1)] FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

	2018	2017	2016
District's proportion of the HIS net pension liability	4.13%	4.14%	3.96%
District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability	$ 436,710	$ 442,465	$ 461,221
District's covered payroll	$ 1,346,477	$ 1,319,977	$ 1,225,971
District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	32.43%	33.52%	37.62%
HIS plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	2.15%	1.64%	0.97%

[(1)] The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SOURCE: Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

2015	2014	2013
4.04%	4.07%	4.05%
$ 412,416	$ 380,520	$ 352,835
$ 1,227,048	$ 1,209,179	$ 1,176,412
33.61%	31.47%	29.99%
0.50%	0.99%	1.78%

(UNAUDITED)

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN [(1)]
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
Contractually required HIS contribution	$ 22,357	$ 22,376	$ 21,900
HIS contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(22,357)	(22,376)	(21,900)
HIS contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -
District's covered payroll	$ 1,347,013	$ 1,346,477	$ 1,319,977
HIS contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.66%	1.66%	1.66%

[(1)] The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SOURCE: Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

	2016	2015	2014
$	20,284	$ 15,458	$ 13,941
	(20,284)	(15,458)	(13,941)
$	-	$ -	$ -
$	1,225,971	$ 1,227,048	$ 1,209,179
	1.65%	1.26%	1.15%

(UNAUDITED)

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

I. BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The Board follows procedures established by State Statute and State Board of Education rules in establishing annual budgets for governmental funds as described below:

- Budgets are prepared, public hearings are held, and original budgets are adopted annually for all governmental fund types in accordance with procedures and time intervals prescribed by State law and SBE rules.

- Appropriations are controlled at the object level (e.g., salaries, purchased services, and capital outlay) within each activity (e.g., instruction, student transportation services, and school administration) and may be amended by resolution at any Board meeting prior to the due date for the annual financial report.

- Budgets are prepared using the same modified accrual basis as is used to account for governmental funds. (A description of any differences in the basis of accounting used to prepare the budgets should be included, if applicable. For example: "except that no budget appropriation is made for capital leases in the year of inception.")

- Budgetary information is integrated into the accounting system and, to facilitate budget control, budget balances are encumbered when purchase orders are issued. Appropriations lapse at fiscal year end and encumbrances outstanding are honored from the subsequent year's appropriations.

II. SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

Changes of Assumptions. The discount rate was changed from 3.56 percent as of the beginning of the measurement period to 3.62 percent as of June 30, 2018.

III. SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY AND SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS – FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN

Changes of Assumptions. The long-term expected rate of return was decreased from 7.1 percent to 7.0 percent, and the active member mortality assumption was updated.

IV. SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY AND SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS – HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN

Changes of Assumptions. The municipal bond rate used to determine total pension liability was increased from 3.58 percent to 3.87 percent.

Other Supplemental Information

Other supplemental information is comprised of information that accompanies the audited basic financial statements. This section deals with the budgetary analysis of the major funds not included elsewhere and the fund financial statements and schedules of the non-major funds.

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Other Major Fund Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis) and Combining, Individual Non-Major Fund Statements and Schedules

The budgetary analysis schedules of the major funds not required to be included as supplemental information are included here with their respective funds.

Combining financial statements and schedules provide a more detailed view of the non-major funds summarized in the “Basic Financial Statements” presented in the preceding subsections.

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	SPECIAL REVENUE	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	TOTAL
ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 47,980	$ 15,173	$ 69,510	$ 132,663
Cash and cash equivalents	-	44,921	35,722	80,643
Due from other governmental agencies	19,579	3	4,673	24,255
Accrued interest receivable	33	510	15	558
Inventories	3,259	-	-	3,259
Other assets	86	-	1,987	2,073
Total assets	$ 70,937	$ 60,607	$ 111,907	$ 243,451
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenditures	$ 5,574	$ -	$ 504	$ 6,078
Due to other funds	12,999	-	-	12,999
Unearned revenue	4,961	-	-	4,961
Retainage payable	-	-	1,255	1,255
Matured debt and interest payable	-	44,913	-	44,913
Liability for compensated absences	103	-	-	103
Total liabilities	23,637	44,913	1,759	70,309
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable	3,259	-	-	3,259
Restricted	44,041	15,694	110,148	169,883
Total fund balance	47,300	15,694	110,148	173,142
Total liabilities and fund balance	$ 70,937	$ 60,607	$ 111,907	$ 243,451

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	SPECIAL REVENUE	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	TOTAL
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ -	$ 25,068	$ -	$ 25,068
Food sales	15,723	-	-	15,723
Interest on investments	1,117	681	1,909	3,707
Other	6,982	12	16,241	23,235
Total local sources	23,822	25,761	18,150	67,733
State sources:				
Public education capital outlay	-	-	4,826	4,826
Categorical programs and other	16,942	2,535	44,233	63,710
Total state sources	16,942	2,535	49,059	68,536
Federal sources:				
Food service	87,255	-	-	87,255
Grants and other	224,748	-	-	224,748
Total federal sources	312,003	-	-	312,003
Total revenues	352,767	28,296	67,209	448,272
EXPENDITURES:				
Current operating:				
Instructional services	158,437	-	-	158,437
Student and instructional support services	64,863	-	-	64,863
Student transportation services	886	-	-	886
Operation and maintenance of plant	2,965	-	-	2,965
School administration	1,056	-	-	1,056
General administration	9,135	-	-	9,135
Food services	115,754	-	-	115,754
Total current operating	353,096	-	-	353,096
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	16,484	-	16,484
Interest charges and other	-	20,062	11	20,073
Total debt service	-	36,546	11	36,557
Capital outlay	98	-	29,666	29,764
Total expenditures	353,194	36,546	29,677	419,417
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(427)	(8,250)	37,532	28,855
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Refunding bonds issued	-	678	-	678
Premium (discount) on long-term debt issued	-	107	-	107
Capital lease	-	-	19,967	19,967
Sale of capital assets	-	-	2,641	2,641
Transfers in	40	17,342	-	17,382
Transfers out	(6,384)	-	(52,485)	(58,869)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(6,344)	18,127	(29,877)	(18,094)
Net change in fund balances	(6,771)	9,877	7,655	10,761
Fund balances, beginning of year	54,071	5,817	102,493	162,381
Fund balances, end of year	$ 47,300	$ 15,694	$ 110,148	$ 173,142

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Non-Major Special Revenue Funds

The non-major Special Revenue Funds are used to account for funds from specific revenue sources (excluding those for major capital projects) that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes.

Food Services – This fund is used to account for Federal, State and local funds received and used for the operation of the Food Service Program.

Contracted Programs – This fund is used to account for Federal, State and local funds received and used to operate various grant programs administered by the School Board.

Other Special Revenue – This fund is used to account for the after school child care program which provides tuition waivers for families who have demonstrated financial need. This fund is also used to account for miscellaneous revenues and expenditures related to various District wide events and certain departmental activities.

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

ASSETS:	**FOOD SERVICES**	**CONTRACTED PROGRAMS**	**OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE**	**TOTAL**
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 46,139	$ 1,835	$ 6	$ 47,980
Due from other governmental agencies	1,225	18,354	-	19,579
Accrued interest receivable	32	-	1	33
Inventories	3,259	-	-	3,259
Other assets	83	-	3	86
Total assets	$ 50,738	$ 20,189	$ 10	$ 70,937
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenditures	$ 966	$ 4,598	$ 10	$ 5,574
Due to other funds	-	12,999	-	12,999
Unearned revenue	2,369	2,592	-	4,961
Liability for compensated absences	103	-	-	103
Total liabilities	3,438	20,189	10	23,637
FUND BALANCES:				
Nonspendable	3,259	-	-	3,259
Restricted	44,041	-	-	44,041
Total fund balances	47,300	-	-	47,300
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 50,738	$ 20,189	$ 10	$ 70,937

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	FOOD SERVICES	CONTRACTED PROGRAMS	OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE	TOTAL
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Food sales	$ 15,723	$ -	$ -	$ 15,723
Interest on investments	1,012	-	105	1,117
Other	59	4,823	2,100	6,982
Total local sources	16,794	4,823	2,205	23,822
State sources:				
Other	1,196	15,746	-	16,942
Federal sources:				
Federal reimbursement	87,255	-	-	87,255
USDA	7,804	-	-	7,804
Other	772	216,172	-	216,944
Total federal sources	95,831	216,172	-	312,003
Total revenues	113,821	236,741	2,205	352,767
EXPENDITURES:				
Current operating:				
Instructional services	-	157,785	652	158,437
Student and instructional support services	-	64,863	-	64,863
Student transportation services	-	879	7	886
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	2,965	-	2,965
School administration	-	1,056	-	1,056
General administration	-	9,135	-	9,135
Food service	115,754	-	-	115,754
Total current operating	115,754	236,683	659	353,096
Capital outlay	-	98	-	98
Total expenditures	115,754	236,781	659	353,194
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,933)	(40)	1,546	(427)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	40	-	40
Transfers out	-	-	(6,384)	(6,384)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	40	(6,384)	(6,344)
Net change in fund balances	(1,933)	-	(4,838)	(6,771)
Fund balances, beginning of year	49,233	-	4,838	54,071
Fund balances, end of year	$ 47,300	$ -	$ -	$ 47,300

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FOOD SERVICES
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive (Negative)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Food sales	$ 11,684	$ 15,723	$ 15,723	$ -
Interest on investments	114	1,011	1,012	1
Other	50	60	59	(1)
Total local sources	11,848	16,794	16,794	-
State sources:				
Other	1,240	1,196	1,196	-
Federal sources:				
Federal reimbursement	88,786	87,982	87,255	(727)
USDA	8,025	7,804	7,804	-
Other	2,221	45	772	727
Total federal sources	99,032	95,831	95,831	-
Total revenues	112,120	113,821	113,821	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	30,746	30,219	30,156	63
Employee benefits	15,805	16,529	16,490	39
Purchased services	5,154	6,090	6,243	(153)
Energy services	1,576	1,653	1,653	-
Materials and supplies	58,071	53,909	53,995	(86)
Capital outlay	20,175	4,519	5,988	(1,469)
Other expenditures	3,274	4,398	2,937	1,461
Total expenditures	134,801	117,317	117,462	(145)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (budgetary basis)	(22,681)	(3,496)	(3,641)	(145)
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ (22,681)	$ (3,496)	(3,641)	$ (145)
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 22,681	$ 3,496		
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			1,708	
Excess(deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (GAAP basis)			(1,933)	
Fund balances (deficits), beginning of year			49,233	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 47,300	

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - CONTRACTED PROGRAMS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Other	$ 4,553	$ 4,851	$ 4,823	$ (28)
State sources:				
Other	850	17,770	15,746	(2,024)
Federal sources:				
Other	207,751	237,480	216,172	(21,308)
Total revenues	213,154	260,101	236,741	(23,360)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current operating:				
Instructional services	140,364	170,485	159,968	10,517
Student and instructional support services	58,918	70,361	66,134	4,227
Student transportation services	788	1,354	891	463
Operation and maintenance of plant	116	3,118	2,965	153
School administration	637	1,056	1,056	-
General administration	12,371	13,668	9,252	4,416
Total current operating	213,194	260,042	240,266	19,776
Capital outlay	-	99	108	(9)
Total expenditures	213,194	260,141	240,374	19,767
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(40)	(40)	(3,633)	(3,593)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	40	40	40	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	40	40	40	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ -	$ -	(3,593)	$ (3,593)
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ -	$ -		
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			3,593	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (GAAP basis)			-	
Fund balances, beginning of year			-	
Fund balances, end of year			$ -	

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ 30	$ 106	$ 105	$ (1)
Other	1,949	2,099	2,100	1
Total revenues	1,979	2,205	2,205	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Salaries	-	7	7	-
Purchased services	250	652	372	280
Materials and supplies	214	-	273	(273)
Capital outlay	19	-	7	(7)
Other expenditures	1	-	-	-
Total expenditures	484	659	659	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	(1,200)	(6,385)	(6,384)	1
Total other financing uses	(1,200)	(6,385)	(6,384)	1
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ 295	$ (4,839)	(4,838)	$ 1
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ -	$ 4,839		
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			-	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (GAAP Basis)			(4,838)	
Fund balances, beginning of year			4,838	
Fund balances, end of year			$ -	

Major Debt Service Fund Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis) and Non-Major Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources and the payment of general long-term debt principal and interest. The non-major Debt Service Funds are:

Capital Outlay Bond Issue – Used to account for the payment of current year's principal and interest obligations on COBI Bonds.

District Bonds – Used to account for the payment of current year's principal and interest requirements on General Obligation Bonds.

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Debt Service Fund – Used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of debt principal, interest and related costs on the ARRA Economic Stimulus Capital Project Funds.

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	COBI BONDS	DISTRICT BONDS	ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL
ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 224	$ 14,949	$ -	$ 15,173
Cash and investments with trustees	-	4,469	40,452	44,921
Due from other governmental agencies	-	3	-	3
Accrued interest receivable	-	510	-	510
Total assets	$ 224	$ 19,931	$ 40,452	$ 60,607
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
LIABILITIES:				
Matured debt and interest payable	$ -	$ 4,470	$ 40,443	$ 44,913
Total liabilities	-	4,470	40,443	44,913
FUND BALANCES:				
Restricted	224	15,461	9	15,694
Total fund balances	224	15,461	9	15,694
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 224	$ 19,931	$ 40,452	$ 60,607

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	COBI BONDS	DISTRICT BONDS	ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ -	$ 25,068	$ -	$ 25,068
Interest on investments	-	691	(10)	681
Other	-	12	-	12
Total local sources	-	25,771	(10)	25,761
State sources:				
Other	2,535	-	-	2,535
Total state sources	2,535	-	-	2,535
Total revenues	2,535	25,771	(10)	28,296
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal retirement	2,068	5,105	9,311	16,484
Interest charges and other	1,310	10,668	8,084	20,062
Total expenditures	3,378	15,773	17,395	36,546
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(843)	9,998	(17,405)	(8,250)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	-	17,342	17,342
Total other financing sources (uses)	785	-	17,342	18,127
Net change in fund balances	(58)	9,998	(63)	9,877
Fund balances, beginning of year	282	5,463	72	5,817
Fund balances, end of year	$ 224	$ 15,461	$ 9	$ 15,694

MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - COP SERIES
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ -	$ 975	$ 975	$ -
Total revenues	-	975	975	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal retirement	92,601	90,601	90,601	-
Interest charges and other	67,358	60,215	60,215	-
Total expenditures	159,959	150,816	150,816	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(159,959)	(149,841)	(149,841)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	157,662	149,913	149,913	-
Transfers out	-	(2,370)	(2,370)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	157,662	147,543	147,543	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	$ (2,297)	$ (2,298)	(2,298)	$ -
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 2,297	$ 2,298		
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year			2,298	
Fund balances, end of year			$ -	

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - COBI BONDS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
State sources:				
Other	$ 2,593	$ 2,535	$ 2,535	$ -
Total state sources	2,593	2,535	2,535	-
Total revenues	2,593	2,535	2,535	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal retirement	2,068	2,068	2,068	-
Interest charges and other	525	1,310	1,310	-
Total expenditures	2,593	3,378	3,378	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(843)	(843)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Bonds	-	678	678	-
Net premium on long-term debt issued	-	107	107	-
Total other financing sources	-	785	785	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	$ -	$ (58)	(58)	$ -
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ -	$ 58		
Fund balances, beginning of year			282	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 224	

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - DISTRICT BONDS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 24,236	$ 25,068	$ 25,068	$ -
Interest on investments	-	691	691	-
Other	-	12	12	-
Total local sources	24,236	25,771	25,771	-
Total revenues	24,236	25,771	25,771	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal retirement	8,285	5,105	5,105	-
Interest charges and other	15,951	10,668	10,668	-
Total expenditures	24,236	15,773	15,773	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	$ -	$ 9,998	$ 9,998	$ -
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	$ -	$ 9,998	9,998	$ -
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ -	$ -		
Fund balances, beginning of year			5,463	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 15,461	

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ -	$ (10)	$ (10)	$ -
Total revenues	-	(10)	(10)	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal retirement	9,705	9,311	9,311	-
Interest charges and other	8,068	8,084	8,084	-
Total expenditures	17,773	17,395	17,395	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(17,773)	(17,405)	(17,405)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	17,773	17,342	17,342	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	17,773	17,342	17,342	-
Excess (deficiency)of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	$ -	$ (63)	(63)	$ -
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ -	$ 63		
Fund balances, beginning of year			72	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 9	

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Major Capital Projects Fund Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis) and Non-Major Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources and the payment of acquisition/construction of major facilities and equipment. The non-major Capital Projects Funds are:

Capital Outlay Bond Issue – Used to account for major construction projects on the Project Priority List financed by CO&DS revenues.

Public Education Capital Funds – Used to account for funds generated through the levy of the gross receipts tax on utilities and are used to accomplish fixed capital outlay projects of the School District.

Capital Outlay and Debt Service – Used to account for State approved projects financed with bonds sold by the State Board of Education on behalf of School districts.

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Economic Stimulus Capital Projects Funds – Used for capital expenditures related to construction, renovation and remodeling projects and are authorized by federal law.

Other Capital Improvement Funds – Used as revenue for planned improvements of property and equipment that meet the specific restrictions of those funding sources and are authorized by statue.

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	CAPITAL OUTLAY BOND ISSUE	PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPITAL OUTLAY	CAPITAL OUTLAY AND DEBT SERVICE	ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS	OTHER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	TOTAL
ASSETS:						
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 1,536	$ 11	$ 24,404	$ 4,086	$ 39,473	$ 69,510
Cash and investments with trustees	-	-	-	3,471	32,251	35,722
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	198	-	4,475	4,673
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	2	13	-	15
Prepaids and other assets	-	-	-	55	1,932	1,987
Total assets	$ 1,536	$ 11	$ 24,604	$ 7,625	$ 78,131	$ 111,907
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:						
LIABILITIES:						
Accounts payable and accrued expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 20	$ 10	$ 474	$ 504
Retainages payable	-	6	-	173	1,076	1,255
Total liabilities	-	6	20	183	1,550	1,759
FUND BALANCES:						
Restricted	1,536	5	24,584	7,442	76,581	110,148
Total fund balances	1,536	5	24,584	7,442	76,581	110,148
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 1,536	$ 11	$ 24,604	$ 7,625	$ 78,131	$ 111,907

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	CAPITAL OUTLAY BOND ISSUE	PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPITAL OUTLAY	CAPITAL OUTLAY AND DEBT SERVICE	ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS	OTHER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	TOTAL
REVENUES:						
Local sources:						
Interest on investments	$ 26	$ -	$ 236	$ 92	$ 1,555	$ 1,909
Other	-	-	-	-	16,241	16,241
Total local sources	26	-	236	92	17,796	18,150
State sources:						
Public education capital outlay	-	4,826	-	-	-	4,826
Other	-	-	8,799	-	35,434	44,233
Total state sources	-	4,826	8,799	-	35,434	49,059
Total revenues	26	4,826	9,035	92	53,230	67,209
EXPENDITURES:						
Interest charges and other	-	-	11	-	-	11
Capital outlay	-	-	876	2,270	26,520	29,666
Total expenditures	-	-	887	2,270	26,520	29,677
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	26	4,826	8,148	(2,178)	26,710	37,532
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Capital lease	-	-	-	-	19,967	19,967
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	2,641	2,641
Transfers out	-	(4,826)	-	(15)	(47,644)	(52,485)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(4,826)	-	(15)	(25,036)	(29,877)
Net change in fund balances	26	-	8,148	(2,193)	1,674	7,655
Fund balances, beginning of year	1,510	5	16,436	9,635	74,907	102,493
Fund balances, end of year	$ 1,536	$ 5	$ 24,584	$ 7,442	$ 76,581	$ 110,148

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - DISTRICT BONDS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ -	$ 3,131	$ 3,131	$ -
Total local sources	-	3,131	3,131	-
Total revenues	-	3,131	3,131	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	695,864	262,384	269,997	(7,613)
Total expenditures	695,864	262,384	269,997	(7,613)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(695,864)	(259,253)	(266,866)	(7,613)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
District Bonds	637,818	201,207	201,207	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	637,818	201,207	201,207	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ (58,046)	$ (58,046)	(65,659)	$ (7,613)
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 58,046	$ 58,046		
Adjustments to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			193,750	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (GAAP basis)			128,091	
Fund balances, beginning of year			58,046	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 186,137	

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - LOCAL MILLAGE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 295,643	$ 294,134	$ 294,134	$ -
Interest on investments	-	751	751	-
Other	-	5,454	5,454	-
Total local sources	295,643	300,339	300,339	-
Federal sources:				
Other	4,367	67	67	-
Total revenues	300,010	300,406	300,406	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	186,406	190,302	106,879	83,423
Total expenditures	186,406	190,302	106,879	83,423
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	113,604	110,104	193,527	83,423
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Sale of capital assets	-	212	212	-
Transfers in	-	2,370	2,370	-
Transfers out	(234,274)	(233,356)	(233,356)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(234,274)	(230,774)	(230,774)	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ (120,670)	$ (120,670)	(37,247)	$ 83,423
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 120,670	$ 120,670		
Adjustments to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			67,704	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (GAAP basis)			30,457	
Fund balances, beginning of year			120,670	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 151,127	

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - CAPITAL OUTLAY BOND ISSUES
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ -	$ 26	$ 26	$ -
Total revenues	-	26	26	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	1,510	1,536	-	1,536
Total expenditures	1,510	1,536	-	1,536
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (budgetary basis)	$ (1,510)	$ (1,510)	26	$ 1,536
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 1,510	$ 1,510		
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			-	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (GAAP basis)			26	
Fund balances, beginning of year			1,510	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 1,536	

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPITAL OUTLAY
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
State sources:				
Public education capital outlay	$ 4,600	$ 4,826	$ 4,826	$ -
Total state sources	4,600	4,826	4,826	-
Total revenues	4,600	4,826	4,826	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	5	5	-	5
Total expenditures	5	5	-	5
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (budgetary basis)	4,595	4,821	4,826	5
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers out	(4,600)	(4,826)	(4,826)	-
Total other financing uses	(4,600)	(4,826)	(4,826)	-
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ (5)	$ (5)	-	$ 5
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 5	$ 5		
Adjustments to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			-	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (GAAP basis)			-	
Fund balances, beginning of year			5	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 5	

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - CAPITAL OUTLAY AND DEBT SERVICE
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ -	$ 236	$ 236	$ -
Total local sources	-	236	236	-
State sources:				
Other	8,200	8,799	8,799	-
Total state sources	8,200	8,799	8,799	-
Total revenues	8,200	9,035	9,035	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Interest charges and other	-	11	11	-
Capital outlay	24,636	25,460	1,334	24,126
Total expenditures	24,636	25,471	1,345	24,126
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (budgetary basis)	$ (16,436)	$ (16,436)	7,690	$ 24,126
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 16,436	$ 16,436		
Adjustments to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			458	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (GAAP basis)			8,148	
Fund balances, beginning of year			16,436	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 24,584	

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ -	$ 92	$ 92	$ -
Total local sources	-	92	92	-
Total revenues	-	92	92	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	9,635	9,712	2,643	7,069
Total expenditures	9,635	9,712	2,643	7,069
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,635)	(9,620)	(2,551)	7,069
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(15)	(15)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(15)	(15)	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ (9,635)	$ (9,635)	(2,566)	$ 7,069
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 9,635	$ 9,635		
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			373	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (GAAP basis)			(2,193)	
Fund balances, beginning of year			9,635	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 7,442	

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - OTHER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (in thousands)
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGET			VARIANCE Positive
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Interest on investments	$ -	$ 1,555	$ 1,555	$ -
Other	11,155	16,241	16,241	-
Total local sources	11,155	17,796	17,796	-
State sources:				
Other	48,263	35,434	35,434	-
Total state sources	48,263	35,434	35,434	-
Total revenues	59,418	53,230	53,230	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	93,491	104,569	45,158	59,411
Total expenditures	93,491	104,569	45,158	59,411
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(34,073)	(51,339)	8,072	59,411
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Capital lease	167	19,967	19,967	-
Sale of capital assets	1,000	2,641	2,641	-
Transfers out	(42,000)	(46,175)	(47,644)	(1,469)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(40,833)	(23,567)	(25,036)	(1,469)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (budgetary basis)	$ (74,906)	$ (74,906)	(16,964)	$ 57,942
Appropriated beginning fund balances	$ 74,906	$ 74,906		
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:				
Elimination of encumbrances			18,638	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses (GAAP basis)			1,674	
Fund balances, beginning of year			74,907	
Fund balances, end of year			$ 76,581	

Agency Fund

An Agency Fund is used to account for the custody of funds for individual school activities. The District holds the assets in this fund in a fiduciary capacity.

Agency Fund – Used to account for the custody of funds for school activities.

AGENCY FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	AGENCY FUND			
	2018	**Increases**	**Decreases**	**2019**
ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and investments	$ 4,670	$ 5,101	$ (5,005)	$ 4,766
Cash and cash equivalents	13,613	94,444	(93,746)	14,311
Total assets	$ 18,283	$ 99,545	$ (98,751)	$ 19,077
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 133	$ 377	$ (133)	$ 377
Due to student organizations and other agencies	17,502	98,822	(98,002)	18,322
Due to other funds	648	347	(617)	378
Total liabilities	$ 18,283	$ 99,546	$ (98,752)	$ 19,077

Component Units

Component units are entities where the District or its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and is either able to impose its will on the organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to or to impose specific financial burdens on the District or the nature and significance of the relationship between the District and the organization is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be incomplete.

The Broward Education Foundation – a non-profit direct-support organization of the District, established to receive, hold, invest and administer property and to make expenditures to enhance public education.

Charter Schools – Charter schools are public schools operating under a performance contract with the local school district.

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Academic Solutions Academy A	Academics Solutions High School	Alpha International Academy	Andrews High	Ascend Career Academy
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 173	$ 461	$ 13	$ 553	$ 148
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	15	-
Due from other schools	54	353	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	6	-
Other assets	18	4	33	24	41
Total Current Assets	245	818	46	598	189
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Depreciable, net	35	15	25	22	15
Total non-current assets	35	15	25	22	15
Total assets	280	833	71	620	204
Deferred Outflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2	-	4	15	9
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	-	-	-	19	45
Matured debt and interest payable	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other schools	-	55	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	10	-	-
Management fees payable	-	-	-	-	-
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	76	134	-	25	858
Total current liabilities	78	189	14	59	912
Non-current liabilities:					
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	78	189	14	59	912
Deferred Inflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	35	15	30	22	(43)
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	167	629	27	539	(665)
Total net position	$ 202	$ 644	$ 57	$ 561	$ (708)

** The Ben Gamla Preparatory Charter High School and Ben Gamla Preparatory Charter have been consolidated.

Atlantic Montessori Charter School	Atlantic Montessori West	Avant Garde Academy	Avant Garde Academy K-8 Broward	Ben Gamla Charter	Ben Gamla North	The Ben Gamla Prep Charter High **
$ 276	$ 56	$ 74	$ 767	$ 346	$ 181	$ 471
-	-	40	265	-	-	-
14	-	-	13	-	71	50
-	-	-	-	133	25	44
21	71	-	3	25	2	10
311	127	114	1,048	504	279	575
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	19	60	1,000	257	7	598
11	19	60	1,000	257	7	598
322	146	174	2,048	761	286	1,173
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	7	-	129	19	2	142
20	24	-	698	169	66	105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	14	13	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	615	65	-	129
21	45	13	1,442	253	68	376
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	178	435	-	742
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	178	435	-	742
21	45	13	1,620	688	68	1,118
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	19	60	207	-	78	195
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
290	82	101	221	73	140	(140)
$ 301	$ 101	$ 161	$ 428	$ 73	$ 218	$ 55

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Ben Gamla South	Bridge Prep Academy Broward	Bridge Prep Academy of Hollywood Hills	Broward Math and Science Schools	Central Charter School
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 330	$ 246	$ 120	$ 214	$ 2,985
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	55
Due from other schools	740	-	-	-	-
Prepaids	30	39	6	-	-
Other assets	62	272	18	11	21
Total Current Assets	1,162	557	144	225	3,061
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Depreciable, net	248	267	57	19	9,084
Total non-current assets	248	267	57	19	9,084
Total assets	1,410	824	201	244	12,145
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	2,868
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-	2,868
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	5	17	32	12	1,433
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	93	148	178	-	-
Matured debt and interest payable	-	-	-	-	140
Due to other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other schools	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Management fees payable	-	-	-	-	-
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	59	34	-	-
Total current liabilities	98	224	244	12	1,573
Non-current liabilities:					
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	104	-	3	12,743
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	4,653
Total non-current liabilities	-	104	-	3	17,396
Total liabilities	98	328	244	15	18,969
Deferred Inflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	846
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	846
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	988	267	57	19	1,354
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	1,426
Capital projects	-	7	-	-	-
Scholarships and other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	324	222	(100)	210	(7,582)
Total net position	$ 1,312	$ 496	$ (43)	$ 229	$ (4,802)

Championship Academy of Distinction HS	Championship Academy of Distinction MS	Championship Academy of Distinction Davie	Championship Academy of Distinction Hollywood	Championship Academy of Distinction W Broward	Charter School of Excellence Ft Laud 1	Charter School of Excellence Davie 1
$ 305	$ 106	$ 105	$ 125	$ 1,020	$ 425	$ 337
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	3
40	100	225	343	296	27	440
345	206	330	468	1,316	452	780
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,613	-	70	11	8,125	255	550
7,613	-	70	11	8,125	255	550
7,958	206	400	479	9,441	707	1,330
-	-	-	-	-	620	497
-	-	-	-	-	620	497
23	93	89	239	30	5	43
33	92	241	229	155	81	97
-	-	-	-		-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
92	-	-	-	304	483	58
148	185	330	468	489	569	198
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	8,800	-	-
8,910	-	-	-	1,500	-	141
-	-	-	-	-	1,572	816
8,910	-	-	-	10,300	1,572	957
9,058	185	330	468	10,789	2,141	1,155
-	-	-	-	-	209	87
-	-	-	-	-	209	87
(1,297)	-	70	11	(2,175)	255	351
289	-	-	-	918	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(92)	21	-	-	(91)	(1,278)	234
$ (1,100)	$ 21	$ 70	$ 11	$ (1,348)	$ (1,023)	$ 585

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Eagles' Nest Elementary	Eagles' Nest Middle	Everest Charter School	Excelsior Charter of Broward	Franklin Academy Cooper City
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 487	$ 91	$ 54	$ 131	$ 1,653
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other schools	-	-	-	-	2,603
Prepaids	-	-	18	60	-
Other assets	150	12	20	63	2,517
Total Current Assets	637	103	92	254	6,773
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Depreciable, net	157	8	54	7	20,150
Total non-current assets	157	8	54	7	20,150
Total assets	794	111	146	261	26,923
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	78	5	42	16	93
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	-	-	26	46	517
Matured debt and interest payable	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other schools	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Management fees payable	-	-	-	-	-
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	434
Other liabilities	-	-	-	15	515
Total current liabilities	78	5	68	77	1,559
Non-current liabilities:					
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	22,829
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	22,829
Total liabilities	78	5	68	77	24,388
Deferred Inflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	157	8	54	7	-
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects		-	-	-	2,002
Scholarships and other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	559	98	24	177	533
Total net position	$ 716	$ 106	$ 78	$ 184	$ 2,535

Franklin Academy F	Franklin Academy Pembroke Pines	Franklin Academy Pembroke Pines HS	Franklin Academy Sunrise	Greentree Prep Charter School	Hollywood Academy of Arts & Science Elem	Hollywood Academy of Arts & Science Middle
$ 25	$ 1,337	$ 356	$ 1,017	$ 216	$ 1,547	$ 1,027
-	-	-	-	7	146	32
-	1,767	-	-	-	802	-
44	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	84	36	444	-	141	101
125	3,188	392	1,461	223	2,636	1,160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	664	454	787	27	10,834	4,104
80	664	454	787	27	10,834	4,104
205	3,852	846	2,248	250	13,470	5,264
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	135	295	169	57	65	5
243	537	282	477	49	395	94
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	802
-	-	-	-	-	40	16
-	-	-	-	-	237	97
-	-	-	-	-	265	108
-	-	-	-	-	32	9
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	7	-	-	-
312	672	577	653	106	1,034	1,131
-	-	-	-	-	12,817	5,234
-	-	-	-	-	10	3
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
632	-	1,456	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
632	-	1,456	-	-	12,827	5,237
944	672	2,033	653	106	13,861	6,368
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	2,432	-	780	27	(2,248)	(1,238)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(739)	748	(1,187)	815	117	1,857	134
$ (739)	$ 3,180	$ (1,187)	$ 1,595	$ 144	$ (391)	$ (1,104)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Imagine at Broward	Imagine at North Lauderdale Elem	Imagine at Weston	Imagine Schools Plantation Campus	Innovation Charter School
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 2,852	$ 433	$ 977	$ 956	$ 1,386
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	23
Due from other schools	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaids	13	10	272	9	1
Other assets	198	106	115	57	22
Total Current Assets	3,063	549	1,364	1,022	1,432
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Depreciable, net	19,776	191	466	35	72
Total non-current assets	19,776	191	466	35	72
Total assets	22,839	740	1,830	1,057	1,504
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	36	20	48	13	35
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	398	324	439	145	150
Matured debt and interest payable	-	6	-	-	-
Due to other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other schools	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	8	9	27	-	-
Management fees payable	-	172	-	-	-
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	70	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	512	531	514	158	185
Non-current liabilities:					
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	21,208	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	21,208	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	21,720	531	514	158	185
Deferred Inflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	1,964	191	466	35	72
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	1,362	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(2,207)	18	850	864	1,247
Total net position	$ 1,119	$ 209	$ 1,316	$ 899	$ 1,319

International School of Broward	Kidz Choice Charter	New Life Charter Academy	North Broward Academy of Excellence Elem	North Broward Academy of Excellence Middle	Panacea Prep Charter School	Paragon Academy of Technology
$ 13	$ (8)	$ 73	$ 785	$ 1,024	$ 211	$ 374
-	20	-	95	27	-	-
-	-	-	10	4	-	-
-	-	-	7	33	-	-
-	72	38	101	64	46	82
13	84	111	998	1,152	257	456
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	-	114	6,019	2,693	20	32
35	-	114	6,019	2,693	20	32
48	84	225	7,017	3,845	277	488
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	155	31	62	3	53	29
111	239	-	227	110	-	56
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4	1	-	-
-	-	-	25	13	-	-
-	-	-	61	54	-	-
-	-	-	149	70	-	-
-	-	-	11	7	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
311	-	47	-	-	-	10
422	394	78	539	258	53	95
-	-	-	6,023	2,834	-	-
-	-	-	3	3	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	6,026	2,837	-	-
422	394	78	6,565	3,095	53	95
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	-	115	(152)	(211)	20	32
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(311)	-	66	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(97)	(310)	(34)	604	961	204	361
$ (374)	$ (310)	$ 147	$ 452	$ 750	$ 224	$ 393

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Renaissance Charter School Cooper City	Renaissance Charter School Coral Springs	Renaissance Charter School Pines	Renaissance Charter School Pines Middle	Renaissance Charter School Plantation
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 1,394	$ 1,343	$ 17	$ 1,460	$ 32
Due from other governmental agencies	50	214	83	17	154
Due from other schools	6	2	792	-	4
Prepaids	127	-	11	19	24
Other assets	83	332	23	9	236
Total Current Assets	1,660	1,891	926	1,505	450
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Depreciable, net	16,230	16,615	7,828	3,519	410
Total non-current assets	16,230	16,615	7,828	3,519	410
Total assets	17,890	18,506	8,754	5,024	860
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	110	74	197	4	48
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	412	467	308	119	309
Matured debt and interest payable	-	-	-	-	475
Due to other governmental agencies	-	1	9	-	-
Due to other schools	-	-	-	791	-
Unearned revenue	43	54	35	16	31
Management fees payable	176	-	354	195	-
Obligations under capital leases	340	392	133	62	-
Liability for compensated absences	17	39	21	10	28
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	3	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	1,098	1,030	1,057	1,197	891
Non-current liabilities:					
Obligations under capital leases	15,780	18,818	7,737	3,675	-
Liability for compensated absences	6	13	7	3	9
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	561
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	15,786	18,831	7,744	3,678	570
Total liabilities	16,884	19,861	8,801	4,875	1,461
Deferred Inflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	109	(2,596)	(42)	(218)	410
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	897	1,241	(5)	367	(1,011)
Total net position	$ 1,006	$ (1,355)	$ (47)	$ 149	$ (601)

*** Somerset Academy Elementary and Somerset Academy Neighborhood Charter have been consolidated.

Renaissance Charter School University	Rise Academy School of Sciencie & Technology	Somerset Academy Conservatory High	Somerset Academy Davie	Somerset Academy East Preparatory	Somerset Academy Elem South Campus	Somerset Academy Elem***
$ 2,348	$ 134	$ 783	$ 1,174	$ 1,408	$ 47	$ 2,855
58	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	689	-	1,236	-	1,754
94	-	17	9	9	53	141
32	228	-	27	35	-	134
2,536	362	1,489	1,210	2,688	100	4,884
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
774	150	52	65	100	635	877
774	150	52	65	100	635	877
3,310	512	1,541	1,275	2,788	735	5,761
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
151	23	17	5	14	129	221
440	-	57	57	72	104	409
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	22	-
51	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,041	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	95	6	-	-	54	-
1,717	118	80	62	86	309	630
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	378	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	378	-
1,725	118	80	62	86	687	630
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
773	150	652	64	1,336	256	2,496
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
812	244	809	1,149	1,366	(208)	2,635
$ 1,585	$ 394	$ 1,461	$ 1,213	$ 2,702	$ 48	$ 5,131

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Somerset Academy High	Somerset Academy Riverside	Somerset Academy Riverside Charter MS	Somerset Academy Key HS	Somerset Academy Key MS
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 761	$ 298	$ 36	$ 82	$ 370
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other schools	-	26	-	-	-
Prepaids	64	47	17	9	63
Other assets	-	24	3	-	712
Total Current Assets	825	395	56	91	1,145
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Depreciable, net	3,800	154	6	411	432
Total non-current assets	3,800	154	6	411	432
Total assets	4,625	549	62	502	1,577
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	100	37	3	25	48
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	314	53	-	61	116
Matured debt and interest payable	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other schools	93	-	46	-	61
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Management fees payable	-	-	-	-	-
Obligations under capital leases	-	24	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	288	-	-	51	28
Total current liabilities	795	114	49	137	253
Non-current liabilities:					
Obligations under capital leases	-	76	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	757	236	-	68	726
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	757	312	-	68	726
Total liabilities	1,552	426	49	205	979
Deferred Inflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	3,312	55	6	241	-
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(239)	68	7	56	598
Total net position	$ 3,073	$ 123	$ 13	$ 297	$ 598

*** Somerset Academy Elementary and Somerset Academy Neighborhood Charter have been consolidated.

Somerset Academy Middle	Somerset Academy Miramar	Somerset Academy Miramar High	Somerset Academy Miramar Middle	Somerset Academy Neighborhood***	Somerset Academy North Lauderdale	Somerset Academy Pompano
$ 1,490	$ 828	$ 389	$ 2,003	$ -	$ 2,650	$ 382
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500	5,111	9	244	-	495	-
93	53	27	31	-	29	6
-	19	49	29	-	56	23
2,083	6,011	474	2,307	-	3,230	411
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
258	504	164	96	-	249	53
258	504	164	96	-	249	53
2,341	6,515	638	2,403	-	3,479	464
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	84	34	13	-	64	5
273	188	71	136	-	267	47
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	170	-	305	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	66	-	-	-	-
395	442	171	454	-	331	52
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	255	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	255	-	-	-	-
395	442	426	454	-	331	52
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
758	5,524	-	340	-	249	53
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,188	549	212	1,609	-	2,899	359
$ 1,946	$ 6,073	$ 212	$ 1,949	$ -	$ 3,148	$ 412

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Somerset Miramar South	Somerset Pines Academy	Somerset Prep Acad Charter HS at N Laud	Somerset Preparatory Middle	Somerset Village Academy
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 1,048	$ 1,734	$ 1,386	$ 671	$ 1,052
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other schools	1,185	-	-	503	-
Prepaids	7	45	11	43	15
Other assets	9	74	-	92	28
Total Current Assets	2,249	1,853	1,397	1,309	1,095
Non-current assets:					
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Depreciable, net	82	236	61	176	105
Total non-current assets	82	236	61	176	105
Total assets	2,331	2,089	1,458	1,485	1,200
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	6	21	2	9	16
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	36	187	50	97	80
Matured debt and interest payable	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other schools	-	-	220	-	42
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Management fees payable	-	-	-	-	-
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	16	-	79	-
Total current liabilities	42	224	272	185	138
Non-current liabilities:					
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Liability for compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	42	224	272	185	138
Deferred Inflow of Resources					
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	882	236	61	676	105
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	48	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	1,359	1,629	1,125	624	957
Total net position	$ 2,289	$ 1,865	$ 1,186	$ 1,300	$ 1,062

Somerset Village Academy Middle	South Broward Montessori	SunFire High School	SunEd High School of N Broward	Sunrise High	Sunshine Elementary	West Broward Academy
$ 369	$ 142	$ 1,445	$ 1,106	$ 615	$ 665	$ 416
-	-	23	-	21	-	-
42	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	6	3	19
-	14	36	251	29	15	62
419	156	1,504	1,357	671	683	497
-	-	-	-	-	893	-
13	48	-	2	187	6,581	144
13	48	-	2	187	7,474	144
432	204	1,504	1,359	858	8,157	641
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	72	131	43	68	189
49	35	-	-	-	136	209
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	103	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	53	-	-	-	-	53
49	88	72	131	146	204	451
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	7,860	-
-	98	-	-	-	-	2
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	98	-	-	-	7,860	2
49	186	72	131	146	8,064	453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	48	-	2	187	(1,279)	143
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	58	-	917	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
370	(30)	1,432	1,168	525	455	45
$ 383	$ 18	$ 1,432	$ 1,228	$ 712	$ 93	$ 188

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

	Broward Education Foundation	Total NonMajor Component Units
ASSETS:		
Current assets:		
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	$ 2,654	$ 62,441
Due from other governmental agencies	-	1,345
Due from other schools	-	19,083
Prepaids	3,678	5,531
Other assets	1,482	10,778
Total Current Assets	7,814	99,178
Non-current assets:		
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	-	893
Capital assets:		
Depreciable, net	772	156,931
Total non-current assets	772	157,824
Total assets	8,586	257,002
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	3,985
Total deferred outflow of resources	-	3,985
LIABILITIES:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	443	6,296
Accrued payroll, taxes and withholding	-	12,517
Matured debt and interest payable	-	621
Due to other governmental agencies	-	10
Due to other schools	-	2,736
Unearned revenue	-	378
Management fees payable	-	2,490
Obligations under capital leases	-	1,543
Liability for compensated absences	-	197
Bonds Payable	-	504
Other liabilities	16	4,656
Total current liabilities	459	31,948
Non-current liabilities:		
Obligations under capital leases	-	72,994
Liability for compensated absences	-	65
Bonds Payable	-	60,697
Other liabilities	598	30,523
Net pension liability	-	7,041
Total non-current liabilities	598	171,320
Total liabilities	1,057	203,268
Deferred Inflow of Resources		
Pension actuarial adjustments	-	1,142
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	1,142
NET POSITION:		
Net investment in capital assets	158	18,234
Restricted for:		
Debt service	-	2,633
Capital projects	-	4,149
Scholarships and other purposes	3,713	3,713
Unrestricted (deficit)	3,658	27,848
Total net position	$ 7,529	$ 56,577

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Academic Solutions Academy A	Academics Solutions High School	Alpha International Academy	Andrews High	Ascend Career Academy
EXPENSES:					
Instructional services	$ 304	$ 435	$ 345	$ 673	$ 563
Instructional support services	46	48	24	160	144
Student transportation services	23	21	48	43	51
Operation and maintenance of plant	265	178	153	707	494
School administration	468	572	127	-	382
General administration	341	378	63	219	120
Food services	-	-	68	183	125
Scholarships and programs	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation - unallocated *	-	-	11	-	27
Total expenses	1,447	1,632	839	1,985	1,906
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	-	-	7	-	2
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	94	40	120
Capital grants and contributions	112	107	55	182	145
Total program revenues	112	107	156	222	267
Net program expense	(1,335)	(1,525)	(683)	(1,763)	(1,639)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,237	1,215	645	1,989	1,613
Other local sources	60	171	35	11	57
Unrestricted investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues	1,297	1,386	680	2,000	1,670
Change in net position	(38)	(139)	(3)	237	31
Total net position, beginning of year	240	783	60	324	(739)
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 202	$ 644	$ 57	$ 561	$ (708)

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

** The Ben Gamla Preparatory Charter High School and Ben Gamla Preparatory Charter have been consolidated.

Atlantic Montessori Charter School	Atlantic Montessori West	Avant Garde Academy	Avant Garde Academy K-8 Broward	Ben Gamla Charter	Ben Gamla North	The Ben Gamla Prep Charter High **
$ 430	$ 515	$ 1,708	$ 5,274	$ 2,060	$ 619	$ 1,700
2	4	8	34	21	3	51
1	2	119	238	-	-	53
225	329	551	581	1,291	254	1,025
364	228	5	22	441	112	541
29	48	887	1,981	220	57	245
16	21	157	392	119	30	120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	669	1,655	8	-	-
-	-	-	82	11	-	-
2	3	-	-	-	-	-
1,069	1,150	4,104	10,259	4,171	1,075	3,735
60	96	-	4	34	7	9
-	-	137	682	65	16	96
65	73	277	585	314	65	307
125	169	414	1,271	413	88	412
(944)	(981)	(3,690)	(8,988)	(3,758)	(987)	(3,323)
1,025	1,117	3,785	8,817	3,760	1,010	3,071
28	52	103	581	17	5	288
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,053	1,169	3,888	9,398	3,777	1,015	3,359
109	188	198	410	19	28	36
192	(87)	(37)	18	54	190	19
$ 301	$ 101	$ 161	$ 428	$ 73	$ 218	$ 55

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Ben Gamla South	Bridge Prep Academy Broward	Bridge Prep Academy of Hollywood Hills	Broward Math and Science Schools	Central Charter School
EXPENSES:					
Instructional services	$ 1,419	$ 1,263	$ 1,346	$ 1,341	$ 6,567
Instructional support services	61	16	18	4	1,327
Student transportation services	-	139	-	-	186
Operation and maintenance of plant	559	587	472	219	1,815
School administration	493	469	403	366	-
General administration	162	225	255	192	93
Food services	167	145	107	43	868
Scholarships and programs	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	4	13	413	-
Interest expense	-	12	-	-	924
Depreciation - unallocated *	-	62	58	9	-
Total expenses	2,861	2,922	2,672	2,587	11,780
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	9	24	113	127	-
Operating grants and contributions	289	687	85	134	1,725
Capital grants and contributions	246	188	148	152	705
Total program revenues	544	899	346	413	2,430
Net program expense	(2,317)	(2,023)	(2,326)	(2,174)	(9,350)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	2,424	2,186	2,195	2,186	8,201
Other local sources	16	6	84	2	363
Unrestricted investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues	2,440	2,192	2,279	2,188	8,564
Change in net position	123	169	(47)	14	(786)
Total net position, beginning of year	1,189	327	4	215	(4,016)
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 1,312	$ 496	$ (43)	$ 229	$ (4,802)

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

Championship Academy of Distinction HS	Championship Academy of Distinction MS	Championship Academy of Distinction Davie	Championship Academy of Distinction Hollywood	Championship Academy of Distinction W Broward	Charter School of Excellence Ft Laud 1	Charter School of Excellence Davie 1
$ 175	$ 670	$ 1,582	$ 1,348	$ 1,173	$ 1,309	$ 1,317
11	48	-	66	56	58	30
7	47	127	97	69	103	51
808	351	1,178	1,127	542	588	455
145	534	1,111	774	413	630	661
471	88	131	108	1,313	274	291
54	64	146	141	135	192	135
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	6	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	3	13
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,671	1,808	4,275	3,661	3,701	3,157	2,953
-	-	156	138	6	41	106
21	208	320	264	548	183	110
36	136	265	250	-	183	198
57	344	741	652	554	407	414
(1,614)	(1,464)	(3,534)	(3,009)	(3,147)	(2,750)	(2,539)
497	1,452	3,762	2,925	2,061	2,337	2,400
28	103	104	384	12	184	258
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
525	1,555	3,866	3,309	2,073	2,521	2,658
(1,089)	91	332	300	(1,074)	(229)	119
(11)	(70)	(262)	(289)	(274)	(794)	466
$ (1,100)	$ 21	$ 70	$ 11	$ (1,348)	$ (1,023)	$ 585

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Eagles' Nest Elementary	Eagles' Nest Middle	Everest Charter School	Excelsior Charter of Broward	Franklin Academy Cooper City
EXPENSES:					
Instructional services	$ 1,171	$ 214	$ 436	$ 769	$ 4,973
Instructional support services	397	51	12	6	195
Student transportation services	211	52	1	59	273
Operation and maintenance of plant	622	86	60	306	741
School administration	297	108	163	255	748
General administration	255	40	156	314	920
Food services	297	41	9	101	510
Scholarships and programs	-		-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	108	205	-
Interest expense	-	-	-	-	1,112
Depreciation - unallocated *	21	6	10	1	725
Total expenses	3,271	598	955	2,016	10,197
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	-	5	1	7	414
Operating grants and contributions	601	84	46	260	346
Capital grants and contributions	223	33	60	87	1,026
Total program revenues	824	122	107	354	1,786
Net program expense	(2,447)	(476)	(848)	(1,662)	(8,411)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	2,552	358	793	1,335	9,070
Other local sources	83	82	44	214	66
Unrestricted investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues	2,635	440	837	1,549	9,136
Change in net position	188	(36)	(11)	(113)	725
Total net position, beginning of year	528	142	89	297	1,810
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 716	$ 106	$ 78	$ 184	$ 2,535

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

Franklin Academy F	Franklin Academy Pembroke Pines	Franklin Academy Pembroke Pines HS	Franklin Academy Sunrise	Greentree Prep Charter School	Hollywood Academy of Arts & Science Elem	Hollywood Academy of Arts & Science Middle
$ 2,452	$ 5,472	$ 2,670	$ 5,447	$ 677	$ 4,547	$ 1,474
254	292	278	205	12	547	164
303	458	346	246	3	2	-
2,103	2,342	2,414	2,625	382	1,424	552
346	812	345	808	191	908	201
584	949	673	952	49	1,102	589
309	556	329	592	12	268	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,141	467
7	265	423	379	-	-	-
6,358	11,146	7,478	11,254	1,326	9,939	3,527
305	681	276	326	4	537	32
412	240	245	856	-	666	233
502	911	561	857	77	539	218
1,219	1,832	1,082	2,039	81	1,742	483
(5,139)	(9,314)	(6,396)	(9,215)	(1,245)	(8,197)	(3,044)
4,540	9,949	5,205	9,633	1,181	7,846	2,848
850	175	1,278	343	119	79	32
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,390	10,124	6,483	9,976	1,300	7,925	2,880
251	810	87	761	55	(272)	(164)
(990)	2,370	(1,274)	834	89	(119)	(940)
$ (739)	$ 3,180	$ (1,187)	$ 1,595	$ 144	$ (391)	$ (1,104)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Imagine at Broward	Imagine at North Lauderdale Elem	Imagine at Weston	Imagine Schools Plantation Campus	Innovation Charter School
EXPENSES:					
Instructional services	$ 3,207	$ 2,879	$ 3,942	$ 1,343	$ 1,740
Instructional support services	180	113	176	105	271
Student transportation services	-	316	205	-	185
Operation and maintenance of plant	2,119	1,004	2,673	522	562
School administration	1,690	1,294	273	806	539
General administration	630	24	1,237	52	144
Food services	266	527	202	20	315
Scholarships and programs	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	-	6	-	-	-
Depreciation - unallocated *	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	8,092	6,163	8,708	2,848	3,756
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	746	4	1,169	152	5
Operating grants and contributions	660	1,073	255	178	640
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	213
Total program revenues	1,406	1,077	1,424	330	858
Net program expense	(6,686)	(5,086)	(7,284)	(2,518)	(2,898)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	5,759	4,878	7,103	2,407	3,221
Other local sources	456	247	319	188	93
Unrestricted investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues	6,215	5,125	7,422	2,595	3,314
Change in net position	(471)	39	138	77	416
Total net position, beginning of year	1,590	170	1,178	822	903
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 1,119	$ 209	$ 1,316	$ 899	$ 1,319

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

International School of Broward	Kidz Choice Charter	New Life Charter Academy	North Broward Academy of Excellence Elem	North Broward Academy of Excellence Middle	Panacea Prep Charter School	Paragon Academy of Technology
$ 479	$ 622	$ 454	$ 2,616	$ 1,398	$ 412	$ 519
57	23	80	329	146	67	45
27	1	97	-	-	53	53
93	128	260	956	509	175	234
153	372	245	670	138	45	119
-	217	152	840	384	302	110
-	109	113	270	118	90	-
-	-	-	-	-		-
60	360	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	450	212	-	-
22	8	30	-	-	17	-
894	1,840	1,431	6,131	2,905	1,161	1,080
-	4	-	166	2	-	-
-	173	235	806	333	304	64
-	84	74	332	171	-	68
-	261	309	1,304	506	304	132
(894)	(1,579)	(1,122)	(4,827)	(2,399)	(857)	(948)
736	1,274	1,115	4,835	2,227	831	967
-	41	-	59	11	-	17
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
736	1,315	1,115	4,894	2,238	831	984
(158)	(264)	(7)	67	(161)	(26)	36
(216)	(46)	154	385	911	250	357
$ (374)	$ (310)	$ 147	$ 452	$ 750	$ 224	$ 393

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Renaissance Charter School Cooper City	Renaissance Charter School Coral Springs	Renaissance Charter School Pines	Renaissance Charter School Pines Middle	Renaissance Charter School Plantation
EXPENSES:					
Instructional services	$ 4,285	$ 5,161	$ 3,259	$ 1,684	$ 3,758
Instructional support services	386	892	777	135	663
Student transportation services	-	-	-	-	164
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,631	2,135	1,806	690	2,193
School administration	900	940	764	227	704
General administration	1,283	1,593	1,018	532	138
Food services	355	352	386	174	441
Scholarships and programs	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	1,142	1,707	551	259	98
Depreciation - unallocated *	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	9,982	12,780	8,561	3,701	8,159
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	615	663	240	108	154
Operating grants and contributions	507	827	1,131	485	1,348
Capital grants and contributions	581	735	463	215	524
Total program revenues	1,703	2,225	1,834	808	2,026
Net program expense	(8,279)	(10,555)	(6,727)	(2,893)	(6,133)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	8,134	10,367	6,740	2,848	5,927
Other local sources	47	116	22	11	463
Unrestricted investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues	8,181	10,483	6,762	2,859	6,390
Change in net position	(98)	(72)	35	(34)	257
Total net position, beginning of year	1,104	(1,283)	(82)	183	(858)
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 1,006	$ (1,355)	$ (47)	$ 149	$ (601)

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

*** Somerset Academy Elementary and Somerset Academy Neighborhood Charter have been consolidated.

Renaissance Charter School University	Rise Academy School of Sciencie & Technology	Somerset Academy Conservatory High	Somerset Academy Davie	Somerset Academy East Preparatory	Somerset Academy Elem South Campus	Somerset Academy Elem***
$ 5,381	$ 1,152	$ 646	$ 603	$ 777	$ 1,311	$ 4,918
554	11	63	8	17	23	212
62	54	23	-	-	-	178
2,825	297	285	286	543	872	3,027
1,070	577	152	244	388	266	1,078
1,933	132	69	78	121	95	459
391	193	37	83	144	67	369
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	310	-	-	-	-	130
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	4	-	-	-	-	-
12,216	2,730	1,275	1,302	1,990	2,634	10,371
388	18	12	14	11	353	321
917	341	23	105	244	153	562
695	155	86	78	151	149	769
2,000	514	121	197	406	655	1,652
(10,216)	(2,216)	(1,154)	(1,105)	(1,584)	(1,979)	(8,719)
9,749	2,192	1,151	1,077	1,677	2,012	8,298
17	-	20	27	29	15	311
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9,766	2,192	1,171	1,104	1,706	2,027	8,609
(450)	(24)	17	(1)	122	48	(110)
2,035	418	1,444	1,214	2,580	-	5,241
$ 1,585	$ 394	$ 1,461	$ 1,213	$ 2,702	$ 48	$ 5,131

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Somerset Academy High	Somerset Academy Riverside	Somerset Academy Riverside Charter MS	Somerset Academy Key HS	Somerset Academy Key MS
EXPENSES:					
Instructional services	$ 3,697	$ 732	$ 151	$ 873	$ 1,538
Instructional support services	319	1	-	16	77
Student transportation services	162	-	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,831	542	135	364	829
School administration	899	212	62	253	451
General administration	394	82	22	112	172
Food services	252	77	24	72	135
Scholarships and programs	-	-	-	-	
Facilities acquisition and construction	107	-	-	-	69
Interest expense	35	-	-	5	-
Depreciation - unallocated *	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	7,696	1,646	394	1,695	3,271
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	85	51	3	1	1
Operating grants and contributions	207	36	11	70	410
Capital grants and contributions	798	68	22	8	277
Total program revenues	1,090	155	36	79	688
Net program expense	(6,606)	(1,491)	(358)	(1,616)	(2,583)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	6,903	934	276	1,439	2,686
Other local sources	29	630	51	216	21
Unrestricted investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues	6,932	1,564	327	1,655	2,707
Change in net position	326	73	(31)	39	124
Total net position, beginning of year	2,747	50	44	258	474
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 3,073	$ 123	$ 13	$ 297	$ 598

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.
*** Somerset Academy Elementary and Somerset Academy Neighborhood Charter have been consolidated.

Somerset Academy Middle	Somerset Academy Miramar	Somerset Academy Miramar High	Somerset Academy Miramar Middle	Somerset Academy Neighborhood***	Somerset Academy North Lauderdale	Somerset Academy Pompano
$ 2,971	$ 2,293	$ 995	$ 1,548	$ -	$ 3,157	$ 567
125	23	44	99	-	105	2
124	-	12	-	-	-	-
2,266	1,544	516	1,077	-	1,362	245
569	435	441	285	-	698	175
331	225	115	158	-	307	61
215	243	119	167	-	504	64
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	-	-	5	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,694	4,763	2,242	3,339	-	6,133	1,114
72	312	67	28	-	4	1
175	341	107	272	-	934	149
551	308	195	238	-	656	87
798	961	369	538	-	1,594	237
(5,896)	(3,802)	(1,873)	(2,801)	-	(4,539)	(877)
5,849	3,659	1,839	2,671	-	4,957	980
36	76	8	56	-	68	12
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,885	3,735	1,847	2,727	-	5,025	992
(11)	(67)	(26)	(74)	-	486	115
1,957	6,140	238	2,023	-	2,662	297
$ 1,946	$ 6,073	$ 212	$ 1,949	$ -	$ 3,148	$ 412

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Somerset Miramar South	Somerset Pines Academy	Somerset Prep Acad Charter HS at N Laud	Somerset Preparatory Middle	Somerset Village Academy
EXPENSES:					
Instructional services	$ 572	$ 1,977	$ 964	$ 1,261	$ 1,029
Instructional support services	4	47	22	59	3
Student transportation services	-	-	-	15	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	170	900	465	647	447
School administration	219	408	348	434	351
General administration	88	186	112	132	104
Food services	88	174	179	133	186
Scholarships and programs	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-	2
Interest expense	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation - unallocated *	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	1,141	3,692	2,090	2,681	2,122
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	15	27	2	11	-
Operating grants and contributions	119	537	184	256	313
Capital grants and contributions	111	285	172	256	157
Total program revenues	245	849	358	523	470
Net program expense	(896)	(2,843)	(1,732)	(2,158)	(1,652)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,532	3,002	1,664	2,214	1,768
Other local sources	33	32	31	18	22
Unrestricted investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues	1,565	3,034	1,695	2,232	1,790
Change in net position	669	191	(37)	74	138
Total net position, beginning of year	1,620	1,674	1,223	1,226	924
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 2,289	$ 1,865	$ 1,186	$ 1,300	$ 1,062

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

Somerset Village Academy Middle	South Broward Montessori	SunFire High School	SunEd High School of N Broward	Sunrise High	Sunshine Elementary	West Broward Academy
$ 548	$ 591	$ 599	$ 618	$ 947	$ 1,359	$ 2,203
1	82	69	122	325	105	27
-	3	79	77	86	108	94
254	278	472	486	767	624	501
232	245	759	790	-	316	501
90	85	485	130	662	791	251
114	64	105	24	-	287	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	17	860
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	26
1,239	1,348	2,568	2,247	2,787	3,607	4,463
-	-	2	195	-	-	193
187	101	102	-	47	452	157
99	75	169	-	256	151	354
286	176	273	195	303	603	704
(953)	(1,172)	(2,295)	(2,052)	(2,484)	(3,004)	(3,759)
1,003	1,117	2,297	2,156	2,799	2,277	3,909
9	91	18	410	2	137	78
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,012	1,208	2,315	2,566	2,801	2,414	3,987
59	36	20	514	317	(590)	228
324	(18)	1,412	714	395	683	(40)
$ 383	$ 18	$ 1,432	$ 1,228	$ 712	$ 93	$ 188

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS (in thousands)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Broward Education Foundation	Total NonMajor Component Units
EXPENSES:		
Instructional services	$ -	$ 148,174
Instructional support services	-	11,663
Student transportation services	-	5,557
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	70,958
School administration	-	37,180
General administration	310	31,722
Food services	-	14,780
Scholarships and programs	14,336	14,336
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	5,094
Interest expense	32	8,265
Depreciation - unallocated *	-	2,116
Total expenses	14,678	349,845
PROGRAM REVENUES:		
Charges for services	3	9,745
Operating grants and contributions	3,876	30,220
Capital grants and contributions	-	20,724
Total program revenues	3,879	60,689
Net program expense	(10,799)	(289,156)
GENERAL REVENUES:		
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	270,676
Other local sources	-	10,910
Unrestricted investment earnings	297	297
Total general revenues	297	281,883
Change in net position	(10,502)	(7,273)
Total net position, beginning of year	18,031	63,850
Total net position (deficit), end of year	$ 7,529	$ 56,577

* This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various programs.

Broward County Public Schools

Statistical Section

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Statistical Tables

This section of the School Board of Broward County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is the chief source of information regarding the School Board's economic condition. It presents detailed information for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplemental information says about the School Board's overall financial position. All of the information presented in the statistical section is organized around five specific objectives.

Financial Trends (Table 1 – 4)
These schedules contain trend information to assist the reader in understanding how the School Board's financial position has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity (Table 5 – 10)
These schedules contain information to assist the reader in understanding and assessing the School Board's major revenue sources.

Debt Capacity (Table 11 – 15)
These schedules present information to assist the reader in understanding the School Board's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic & Economic Information (Table 16 - 19)
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to assist the reader in understanding the environment in which the School Board's financial activities take place.

Operating Information (Table 20 – 23)
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to assist the reader in understanding how the information in the School Board's financial report relates to the service the School Board provides and the activities it performs.

TABLE 1 - NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
NET POSITION:				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 1,469,885	$ 1,459,470	$ 1,354,057	$ 1,304,750
Restricted for:				
State required carryover programs	5,104	4,660	6,521	2,787
Debt service	12,318	15,310	11,763	9,353
Capital projects	207,636	126,574	128,358	137,110
Scholarships and other purposes	11,354	19,626	30,275	38,570
Unrestricted (deficits)	(108,596)	(76,872)	(145,677)	(148,466)
Total net position	$ 1,597,701	$ 1,548,768	$ 1,385,297	$ 1,344,104

(1) Decrease resulted from the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 and No. 71
(2) Decrease resulted from the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

2014	2015 [1]	2016	2017	2018 [2]	2019
$ 1,280,610	$ 1,282,288	$ 1,269,067	$ 1,184,034	$ 1,139,984	$ 1,243,304
1,292	3,973	15,901	21,633	8,491	9,512
4,080	2,716	4,547	10,027	7,816	15,258
131,394	145,340	140,887	198,345	254,952	224,229
43,378	47,010	53,653	53,772	54,071	47,300
(143,647)	(894,179)	(895,450)	(993,193)	(1,079,261)	(1,158,220)
$ 1,317,107	$ 587,148	$ 588,605	$ 474,618	$ 386,053	$ 381,383

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 2 - CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
PROGRAM EXPENSES:				
Instructional services	$ 1,500,822	$ 1,544,961	$ 1,374,058	$ 1,436,331
Instructional support services	254,985	236,635	219,525	211,569
Student transportation services	102,714	93,605	87,777	88,793
Operation and maintenance of plant	250,936	247,447	229,195	231,624
School administration	133,619	134,051	122,644	126,801
General administration	102,111	92,854	79,246	73,474
Food services	90,025	93,200	90,191	96,243
Interest expense	60,652	24,517	32,646	32,894
Facilities acquisition and construction	102,028	102,841	128,897	76,437
Total expenses	2,597,892	2,570,111	2,364,179	2,374,166
PROGRAM REVENUES:				
Charges for services				
Instructional services	21,038	21,169	23,201	24,833
Student transportation services	1,375	1,114	1,140	1,291
Food services	24,794	23,025	21,479	20,773
Total charges for services	47,207	45,308	45,820	46,897
Operating grants and contributions	67,242	73,666	74,915	79,369
Capital grants and contributions	32,883	27,270	28,657	21,687
Total program revenues	147,332	146,244	149,392	147,953
Total net program (expense) revenue	$ (2,450,560)	$ (2,423,867)	$ (2,214,787)	$ (2,226,213)
GENERAL REVENUES:				
Ad valorem taxes levied for:				
General purposes	$ 906,798	$ 831,155	$ 757,984	$ 778,692
Debt service	51	51	21	15
Capital outlays	229,963	200,622	192,258	196,120
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs:				
Florida education finance program	438,467	548,797	505,357	553,397
Other federal sources	348,546	381,178	205,162	195,655
Other state sources	367,078	374,624	372,518	386,985
Other local sources	28,913	34,035	13,002	71,410
Unrestricted investment earnings	8,588	4,472	5,014	2,746
Total general revenues	2,328,404	2,374,934	2,051,316	2,185,020
Change in net postion before extraordinary items	(122,156)	(48,933)	(163,471)	(41,193)
Extraordinary Items	-	-	-	-
Change in net position	$ (122,156)	$ (48,933)	$ (163,471)	$ (41,193)

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 1,524,589	$ 1,538,275	$ 1,573,265	$ 1,658,219	$ 1,743,765	$ 1,776,465
223,511	235,943	242,100	263,323	288,027	296,868
85,853	84,884	82,507	90,201	98,958	98,157
229,247	240,306	242,762	248,433	256,761	272,416
131,084	133,624	131,931	142,920	150,580	154,077
75,592	69,449	82,943	90,709	100,525	98,461
98,713	104,666	105,719	113,167	112,512	116,401
44,541	138,546	114,369	74,749	66,900	67,863
70,231	49,691	70,698	77,203	71,049	43,417
2,483,361	2,595,384	2,646,294	2,758,924	2,889,077	2,924,125
27,282	28,133	29,258	31,327	32,196	35,480
1,138	1,209	1,109	1,332	1,378	1,148
19,578	17,009	16,062	15,261	12,076	15,723
47,998	46,351	46,429	47,920	45,650	52,351
84,318	88,904	671,496	688,271	722,161	728,054
27,518	29,441	26,391	31,600	24,889	51,027
159,834	164,696	744,316	767,791	792,700	831,432
$ (2,323,527)	$ (2,430,688)	$ (1,901,978)	$ (1,991,133)	$ (2,096,377)	$ (2,092,693)
$ 814,054	$ 864,701	$ 901,439	$ 916,007	$ 918,653	$ 936,365
22	13	11,220	12,061	12,080	25,068
204,254	218,479	237,117	257,477	277,021	294,134
626,111	628,202	655,072	688,328	703,547	710,182
192,642	208,119	17,161	22,189	23,947	29,235
388,984	394,190	2,041	7,856	2,096	3,944
68,145	239,471	75,556	60,869	70,571	68,522
2,518	1,920	3,829	6,127	10,272	20,573
2,296,730	2,555,095	1,903,435	1,970,914	2,018,187	2,088,023
(26,797)	124,407	1,457	(20,219)	(78,190)	(4,670)
-	-	-	-	(10,375)	-
$ (26,797)	$ 124,407	$ 1,457	$ (20,219)	$ (88,565)	$ (4,670)

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 3 - FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)
(dollars in thousands)

	2010 *	2011	2012	2013	2014
GENERAL FUND:					
Nonspendable	$ 11,105	$ 10,571	$ 10,015	$ 9,775	$ 8,128
Restricted	5,104	4,660	6,521	2,787	1,292
Committed	2,103	2,103	1,690	1,020	55,019
Assigned	2,510	25,497	9,274	10,117	30,177
Unassigned	48,628	57,000	49,646	59,179	50,164
Total General Fund	$ 69,450	$ 99,831	$ 77,146	$ 82,878	$ 144,780
Total Change in General Fund Balance	$ (15,507)	$ 30,381	$ (22,685)	$ 5,732	$ 61,902
ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:[(1)]					
Nonspendable	$ 1,677	$ 1,968	$ 2,010	$ 2,221	$ 2,375
Restricted	510,346	439,693	369,817	313,001	270,579
Assigned	1,950	4,011	2,513	2,701	2,894
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(5,229)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	$ 513,973	$ 445,672	$ 374,340	$ 317,923	$ 270,619
Total Change in Other Gov Funds Balance	$ (211,091)	$ (68,301)	$ (71,332)	$ (56,417)	$ (47,304)

(1) **Includes Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.**

* The District implemented GASB 54 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.
The fund balances from the prior fiscal years were restated for comparison purposes.

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 20,361	$ 20,959	$ 21,540	$ 20,049	$ 21,099
3,973	15,901	21,633	8,491	9,512
54,635	54,327	54,327	54,323	54,327
23,199	27,429	31,312	20,334	19,116
59,264	60,565	61,213	57,372	57,143
$ 161,432	$ 179,181	$ 190,025	$ 160,569	$ 161,197
$ 16,652	$ 17,749	$ 10,844	$ (29,456)	$ 628
$ 2,951	$ 3,544	$ 3,517	$ 3,108	$ 3,259
433,961	376,947	371,115	335,449	507,147
3,136	4,050	4,513	4,838	-
-	-	-	-	-
$ 440,048	$ 384,541	$ 379,145	$ 343,395	$ 510,406
$ 169,429	$ (55,507)	$ (5,396)	$ (35,750)	$ 167,011

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 4 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT SUMMARY OF REVENUES BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION [1] (modified accrual basis of accounting)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 1,129,024	$ 1,016,239	$ 961,867	$ 978,812
Food sales	24,794	23,025	21,477	20,771
Interest income	6,992	4,274	2,838	2,615
Other	59,439	66,600	56,770	74,550
Total local sources	1,220,249	1,110,138	1,042,952	1,076,748
State sources:				
Florida education finance program	502,051	611,112	577,416	553,397
Public education capital outlay	10,894	5,000	-	6,688
Discretionary lottery funds	749	1,003	870	-
Categorical programs and other	326,109	334,929	322,957	410,011
Total state sources	839,803	952,044	901,243	970,096
Federal sources:				
Food service	62,534	65,604	67,416	71,623
Grants and other	352,119	387,888	211,264	202,062
Total federal sources	414,653	453,492	278,680	273,685
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 2,474,705	$ 2,515,674	$ 2,222,875	$ 2,320,529
EXPENDITURES:				
Current operating:				
Instructional services	$ 1,396,303	$ 1,440,371	$ 1,281,602	$ 1,326,327
Instructional support services	239,841	221,500	205,933	199,026
Student transportation services	97,486	89,432	85,530	85,256
Operation and maintenance of plant	242,354	238,992	221,986	224,168
School administration	129,519	129,971	118,847	122,935
General administration	99,396	102,259	79,904	76,312
Food services	83,625	89,138	85,985	93,059
Total current operating	2,288,524	2,311,663	2,079,787	2,127,083
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	79,303	79,553	77,611	77,807
Interest charges	101,653	98,668	93,968	92,340
Total debt service	180,956	178,221	171,579	170,147
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition & construction-non capitalized	60,652	24,517	32,646	32,892
Facilities acquisition & construction-capitalized	189,031	96,646	37,355	49,455
Total capital outlay	249,683	121,163	70,001	82,347
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 2,719,163	$ 2,611,047	$ 2,321,367	$ 2,379,577
Excess of revenues over (under) Expenditures	(244,458)	(95,373)	(98,492)	(59,048)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Proceeds of bonds sold	4,217	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds	-	1,124	1,367	-
Proceeds of refunding bonds issued	-	6,995	12,265	-
Proceeds of certificates of participation	-	227,155	270,650	44,535
Premium (discount) on long-term debt issued	-	8,924	29,027	-
Capital leases	8,902	-	-	5,032
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	626	2,001	2,679	414
Proceeds of loss recovery	7,116	2,289	94	2,842
Payments to refunded bond escrow agents	(3,001)	(191,035)	(311,422)	(44,460)
Transfers in	251,564	251,274	234,336	238,439
Transfers out	(251,564)	(251,274)	(234,521)	(238,439)
Total other financing sources (uses)	17,860	57,453	4,475	8,363
Net change in fund balances	$ (226,598)	$ (37,920)	$ (94,017)	$ (50,685)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.15%	7.09%	7.51%	7.30%

[1] Includes General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds
SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 1,018,330	$ 1,083,193	$ 1,149,776	$ 1,185,545	$ 1,207,754	$ 1,255,567
19,578	17,009	16,062	15,261	12,076	15,723
2,518	1,917	3,829	6,126	10,272	20,570
94,300	85,166	94,784	99,212	104,001	115,104
1,134,726	1,187,285	1,264,451	1,306,144	1,334,103	1,406,964
626,111	628,202	655,072	688,328	703,547	710,182
-	4,530	4,845	7,188	4,808	4,826
2,662	980	-	4,698	497	953
415,196	419,458	417,043	424,366	436,410	460,464
1,043,969	1,053,170	1,076,960	1,124,580	1,145,262	1,176,425
75,853	79,241	83,126	84,995	88,826	87,255
199,749	216,447	205,523	223,017	237,860	253,940
275,602	295,688	288,649	308,012	326,686	341,195
$ 2,454,297	$ 2,536,143	$ 2,630,060	$ 2,738,736	$ 2,806,051	$ 2,924,584
$ 1,436,698	$ 1,454,184	$ 1,497,067	$ 1,553,343	$ 1,617,397	$ 1,646,141
210,415	222,934	231,260	249,180	268,451	275,876
83,170	81,293	80,659	87,398	92,795	94,215
222,009	233,826	237,729	239,925	245,051	261,272
127,539	130,628	130,282	137,352	142,207	145,121
78,659	73,213	88,544	95,728	106,555	102,698
96,920	102,672	106,512	112,849	111,599	115,754
2,255,410	2,298,750	2,372,053	2,475,775	2,584,055	2,641,077
85,328	88,631	92,417	89,640	91,073	107,085
96,110	84,460	83,780	82,372	79,599	82,090
181,438	173,091	176,197	172,012	170,672	189,175
44,521	49,676	70,758	74,540	59,202	27,913
38,113	24,913	50,134	44,342	90,043	123,592
82,634	74,589	120,892	118,882	149,245	151,505
$ 2,519,482	$ 2,546,430	$ 2,669,142	$ 2,766,669	$ 2,903,972	$ 2,981,757
(65,185)	(10,287)	(39,082)	(27,933)	(97,921)	(57,173)
-	155,055	-	-	-	174,750
-	-	-	-	-	678
-	9,200	-	42,930	207,530	-
114,140	423,165	282,145	-	-	-
-	93,451	36,978	512	36,075	26,564
20,300	30,000	-	28,777	22,855	19,967
480	831	3,310	627	12,450	2,853
109	-	-	-	-	-
(113,825)	(515,334)	(321,109)	(39,465)	(246,195)	-
293,828	236,476	243,229	240,505	249,720	294,635
(235,249)	(236,476)	(243,229)	(240,505)	(249,720)	(294,635)
79,783	196,368	1,324	33,381	32,715	224,812
$ 14,598	$ 186,081	$ (37,758)	$ 5,448	$ (65,206)	$ 167,639
7.31%	6.86%	6.73%	6.32%	6.07%	6.62%

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 5 - ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	ASSESSED VALUE[1] REAL PROPERTY	ASSESSED VALUE[1] PERSONAL PROPERTY	EXEMPTIONS[2] REAL PROPERTY	EXEMPTIONS[2] PERSONAL PROPERTY	NET ASSESSED TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUE	DIRECT TAX RATE
2010	$ 202,144,709	$ 7,955,487	$ 50,824,776	$ 189,290	$ 159,086,130	7.4310
2011	171,869,596	7,732,226	40,219,956	187,099	139,194,767	7.6310
2012	169,479,765	7,421,889	41,083,095	196,897	135,621,662	7.4180
2013	168,965,812	7,367,500	39,660,644	201,407	136,471,261	7.4560
2014	178,153,457	7,645,682	42,807,958	948,264	142,042,917	7.4800
2015	198,141,803	7,700,685	51,306,429	996,305	153,539,754	7.4380
2016	216,055,369	8,047,509	58,337,283	1,082,829	164,682,766	7.2740
2017	234,894,131	8,503,953	63,484,062	1,110,211	178,803,811	6.9063
2018	252,239,719	9,991,198	67,697,864	1,061,203	193,471,850	6.5394
2019	268,239,664	10,175,940	72,044,414	1,063,791	205,307,399	6.4030

(1) The basis of assessed value is approximately 100% of actual value.

(2) Exemptions allowed by Florida Statutes, Chapter 196

SOURCE: Broward County Property Appraiser

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 6 - PROPERTY TAX RATES AND LEVIES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA				BROWARD COUNTY COMMISSION	SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICTS[1]	TOTAL
	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL			
2010	5.9310	1.5000	0.0000	7.4310	4.8890	0.6240	12.9440
2011	6.1310	1.5000	0.0000	7.6310	5.1020	0.6240	13.3570
2012	5.9180	1.5000	0.0000	7.4180	5.1860	0.4360	13.0400
2013	5.9560	1.5000	0.0000	7.4560	5.2580	0.4290	13.1430
2014	5.9800	1.5000	0.0000	7.4800	5.4400	0.4110	13.3310
2015	5.9380	1.5000	0.0000	7.4380	5.4580	0.3840	13.2800
2016	5.7030	1.5000	0.0710	7.2740	5.4740	0.3550	13.1030
2017	5.3360	1.5000	0.0703	6.9063	5.4470	0.3310	12.6843
2018	4.9740	1.5000	0.0654	6.5394	5.4620	0.3100	12.3114
2019	4.7750	1.5000	0.1280	6.4030	5.4790	0.2940	12.1760
Property Tax Levies							
2010	$ 943,539	$ 238,629	$ -	$ 1,182,168	$ 777,756	$ 99,270	$ 2,059,194
2011	853,403	208,789	-	1,062,192	710,172	86,858	1,859,222
2012	802,609	203,432	-	1,006,041	703,334	59,172	1,768,547
2013	812,822	204,706	-	1,017,528	717,566	58,546	1,793,640
2014	849,416	213,064	-	1,062,480	772,713	58,380	1,893,573
2015	911,719	230,309	-	1,142,028	838,020	58,959	2,039,007
2016	939,186	247,024	11,692	1,197,902	901,473	58,462	2,157,837
2017	954,097	268,206	12,570	1,234,873	973,944	59,184	2,268,001
2018	962,329	290,208	12,653	1,265,190	1,056,801	59,976	2,381,967
2019	980,343	307,961	26,259	1,314,563	1,124,920	60,278	2,499,761

[1] Includes South Florida Water Management District

SOURCE: Broward County Property Appraiser

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 7 - PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS - BROWARD COUNTY
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(dollars in thousands)

	2019			2010		
TAXPAYER	**TAX LEVY[(1)]**	**RANK**	**PERCENT OF TOTAL AGGREGATE TAX LEVY**	**TAX LEVY[(1)]**	**RANK**	**PERCENT OF TOTAL AGGREGATE TAX LEVY**
Florida Power & Light Co	$ 74,974	1	1.75%	$ 33,199	1	0.97%
Sunrise Mills Ltd Prtnr	14,535	2	0.34%	8,439	3	0.25%
Diplomat Hotel Owner LLC	8,250	3	0.19%	6,281	5	0.18%
Wal-Mart Stores East LP	5,966	4	0.14%	5,528	6	0.16%
Publix Supermarkets Inc.	5,344	5	0.12%	3,326	9	0.10%
Arium Resort LLC	5,126	6	0.12%	-	-	-
Harbor Beach Property LLC	4,506	7	0.11%	-	-	-
Bellsouth Telecommunications LLC.	3,992	8	0.09%	9,656	2	0.28%
TAF GG Las Olas LP	3,744	9	0.09%	-	-	-
City of Fort Lauderdale	3,692	10	0.09%	4,375	7	0.13%
WCI Communities Inc.	-	-	-	8,205	4	0.24%
Pembroke Lakes Mall Ltd	-	-	-	3,333	8	0.10%
Northwestern Mutual Life Ins CO	-	-	-	3,308	10	0.10%
Total principal taxpayers	130,129		3.04%	85,650		2.51%
All other taxpayers	4,146,746		96.96%	3,333,091		97.49%
Total aggregate tax levy	$ 4,276,875		100.00%	$ 3,418,741		100.00%

[(1)] Includes Tax Levy from all taxing jurisdictions within Broward County.

SOURCE: Broward County Revenue Collections Department
SOURCE: Broward County School Board

(UNAUDITED)

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

TABLE 8 - PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	TOTAL TAX LEVY	LESS ADJUSTMENTS		CURRENT TAX COLLECTIONS	PRIOR YEAR TAX COLLECTIONS	TOTAL TAX COLLECTIONS
		DEDUCTIONS[1]	DISCOUNTS[2]			
2010	$ 1,182,168	$ 12,390	$ 38,689	$ 1,115,273	$ 13,751	$ 1,129,024
2011	1,062,192	10,880	35,658	1,004,118	12,120	1,016,238
2012	1,006,041	5,680	34,340	961,815	52	961,867
2013	1,017,528	3,890	35,072	977,705	1,107	978,812
2014[3]	1,062,480	3,845	36,865	1,018,308	22	1,018,330
2015[3]	1,142,028	11,382	39,633	1,083,180	13	1,083,193
2016	1,197,902	7,644	41,445	1,148,144	1,633	1,149,777
2017	1,234,873	8,307	42,922	1,182,717	2,829	1,185,546
2018	1,265,190	12,734	44,124	1,206,362	1,392	1,207,754
2019	1,314,563	12,076	45,364	1,254,219	1,348	1,255,567

(1) Deductions reflect adjustments by Value Adjustment Board

(2) Reflects discounts for early payment

(3) Prior year revenue in General Fund and Capital Funds were added here due to negative balances

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Treasurer's Office

% OF CURRENT TAX COLLECTED TO PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED	% OF CURRENT TAX COLLECTED PLUS DEDUCTIONS AND DISCOUNTS TO PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED	% OF TOTAL TAX COLLECTED TO PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED	% OF TOTAL TAX COLLECTED PLUS DEDUCTIONS AND DISCOUNTS TO PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED
94.34%	98.66%	95.50%	99.83%
94.53%	98.91%	95.67%	100.05%
95.60%	99.58%	95.61%	99.59%
96.09%	99.92%	96.20%	100.02%
95.84%	99.67%	95.84%	99.68%
94.85%	99.31%	94.85%	99.32%
95.85%	99.94%	95.98%	100.08%
95.78%	99.92%	96.01%	100.15%
95.35%	99.84%	95.46%	99.95%
95.41%	99.78%	95.51%	99.88%

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 9 - EDUCATIONAL IMPACT FEE REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	REVENUE
2010	$ 2,240
2011	4,853
2012	3,996
2013	14,850
2014	6,326
2015	15,728
2016	13,599
2017	14,714
2018	14,985
2019	15,900

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 10 - ANTICIPATED LOCAL OPTION MILLAGE LEVY REQUIRED TO COVER COMBINED MAXIMUM ANNUAL BASIC LEASE PAYMENTS REPRESENTED BY THE OUTSTANDING CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (dollars in thousands)

		2019
(1) Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	$	205,307,399
Funds generated from Local Option Millage Levy assuming a levy of 1.50 mills	$	295,643
Local Option Millage Levy Legally Available to make Lease Payments assuming 75% of the 1.50 mills is Available	$	221,732
(2) Maximum Combined Annual Lease Payment represented by the Outstanding Certificates	$	157,053
(3) Minimum Millage Required to Produce 1.00x coverage of Maximum Annual Basic Lease Payments represented by the Outstanding Certificates		0.796
(3) Minimum Local Option Millage Levy Required under Applicable Law to Produce 1.00x Coverage of Maximum Annual Basic Lease Payments represented by the Outstanding Certificates		1.063

(1) SOURCE: Broward County Property Appraiser

(2) Net of U.S. Treasury direct subsidy rebate

(3) SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Treasury Department

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 11 - RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands, except per capita amount)

FISCAL YEAR	CAPITAL OUTLAY BONDS [3]	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS [3]	CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION[3]	CAPITAL LEASES	TOTAL	PERCENT OF ASSESSED TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUATION[2]	PERCENT OF TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT TO PERSONAL INCOME[1]	PER CAPITA[1]
2010	$ 67,044	$ -	$ 1,998,639	$ 34,816	$ 2,100,499	1.32%	2.91%	$ 1,197
2011	66,030	-	1,983,094	23,740	2,072,864	1.49%	2.79%	1,182
2012	58,736	-	1,978,065	16,361	2,053,162	1.51%	2.70%	1,159
2013	43,984	-	1,888,062	15,463	1,947,509	1.43%	2.59%	1,091
2014	35,285	-	1,794,131	29,513	1,858,929	1.31%	2.31%	1,004
2015	28,382	163,787	1,731,741	51,560	1,975,470	1.29%	2.27%	1,053
2016	20,291	160,572	1,676,373	40,619	1,897,855	1.15%	2.14%	998
2017	15,763	156,361	1,578,952	56,079	1,807,155	1.01%	1.95%	938
2018	12,906	151,991	1,497,821	62,745	1,725,463	0.89%	1.76%	884
2019	10,533	346,821	1,398,298	68,850	1,824,502	0.89%	NA	923

NA Not Available

[1] Refer to TABLE 16 for Personal Income and Per Capita

[2] Refer to TABLE 5 for Net Assessed Taxable Property Value

[3] Includes Premiums/Discounts

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 12 - RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(dollars in thousands, except net bonded debt per capita and per pupil)

FISCAL YEAR	NET ASSESSED TAXABLE VALUE[1]	TOTAL BONDED DEBT	LESS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	NET BONDED DEBT[2]	RATIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO TAXABLE VALUE	NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA[3]	NET BONDED DEBT PER PUPIL[3]
2010	$ 159,086,130	$ 67,044	$ 8,046	$ 58,998	0.04%	$ 34	$ 231
2011	139,194,767	66,030	1,742	64,288	0.05%	37	250
2012	135,621,662	58,736	1,604	57,132	0.04%	32	221
2013	136,471,261	43,984	1,386	42,598	0.03%	24	163
2014	142,042,917	35,285	1,123	34,162	0.02%	18	130
2015	153,539,754	192,169	1,148	191,021	0.12%	102	720
2016	164,682,766	180,863	8,379	172,484	0.10%	91	642
2017	178,803,811	172,124	7,493	164,631	0.09%	85	607
2018	193,471,850	164,897	5,747	159,150	0.08%	82	586
2019	205,307,399	357,354	20,155	337,199	0.16%	171	1,246

[1] SOURCE: Broward County Property Appraiser

[2] SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

[3] Refer to TABLE 16 for population and school enrollment data.

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 13 - COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(dollars in thousands, except per capita amount)

FINANCIAL PARAMETERS	JUNE 30, 2019	JUNE 30, 2010
Direct debt:		
General obligation bonds	$ 314,075	$ -
Certificates of Participation	1,252,251	1,921,583
Special obligation bonds [1]	9,526	65,190
Capital Leases	68,850	34,816
Premium/Discount (net)	145,717	39,516
Interest Rate Swap	34,083	39,394
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT	1,824,502	2,100,499
Overlapping debt: [2]		
Broward County [3]	181,970	446,330
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	$ 2,006,472	$ 2,546,829
Population [4]	1,976,697	1,754,893
Assessed property valuation [5]	$ 278,415,604	$ 210,100,196
Net Assessed taxable property valuation [5]	$ 205,307,399	$ 159,086,130
DEBT RATIOS		
PERCENT OF ASSESSED PROPERTY VALUATION		
Direct debt	0.66%	1.00%
Overlapping debt	0.07%	0.21%
Direct and overlapping debt	0.72%	1.21%
PERCENT OF ASSESSED TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUATION		
Direct debt	0.89%	1.32%
Overlapping debt	0.09%	0.28%
Direct and overlapping debt	0.98%	1.60%
PER CAPITA		
Direct debt	$ 923	$ 1,197
Overlapping debt	$ 92	$ 254
Direct and overlapping debt	$ 1,015	$ 1,451

[1] Special obligation debt is payable from motor vehicle and gross receipts taxes.

[2] Overlapping debt includes only general obligation debt secured by ad valorem taxes as of September 30, 2017.

[3] Because the county and the school district coincide, the percentage of overlap is 100%.

[4] SOURCE: Broward County Government, Planning Services Division

[5] SOURCE: Broward County Property Appraiser

(UNAUDITED)

Broward County Public Schools



Educating Today's Students
To Succeed in Tomorrow's World

TABLE 14 - LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Limit on bond indebtedness	$ 15,908,613	$ 13,919,477	$ 13,562,166	$ 13,647,126
Total net debt applicable to limit	57,144	61,748	53,736	39,734
Legal debt margin on bonded debt	$ 15,851,469	$ 13,857,729	$ 13,508,430	$ 13,607,392
Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.36%	0.44%	0.40%	0.29%

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 14,204,292	$ 15,353,975	$ 16,468,277	$ 17,880,381	$ 19,347,185	$ 20,530,740
34,162	191,021	172,484	164,631	159,150	337,199
$ 14,170,130	$ 15,162,954	$ 16,295,793	$ 17,715,750	$ 19,188,035	$ 20,193,541
0.24%	1.24%	1.05%	0.92%	0.82%	1.64%

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN CALCULATION FOR FISCAL YEAR	
Net Assessed Taxable Property Value - January 2018	$ 205,307,399
Limit on Bond Indebtedness, 10% of net assessed taxable property value	$ 20,530,740
Total Bonded Debt	357,354
Less: Net Position in Debt Service Funds	(20,155)
TOTAL AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO DEBT LIMIT	337,199
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN ON BONDED DEBT	$ 20,193,541

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 15 - RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE FOR GENERAL BONDED DEBT
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL[1]	INTEREST[1]	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURES	RATIO OF DEBT SERVICE TO GENERAL EXPENDITURES
2010	$ 6,835	$ 8,319	$ 15,154	$ 2,719,163	0.56%
2011	7,160	10,758	17,918	2,611,047	0.69%
2012	7,500	10,805	18,305	2,321,367	0.79%
2013	7,665	10,399	18,064	2,379,577	0.76%
2014	12,475	10,062	22,537	2,519,482	0.89%
2015	10,985	9,424	20,409	2,546,430	0.80%
2016	15,102	16,214	31,316	2,669,142	1.17%
2017	12,299	15,396	27,695	2,766,669	1.00%
2018	15,402	14,930	30,332	2,903,972	1.04%
2019	16,484	18,024	34,508	2,981,757	1.16%

[1] Excludes Certificates of Participation (COP)

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 16 - DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	POPULATION[1]		PER CAPITA INCOME [4]	CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE[2]		UNEMPLOYMENT RATE[2]	PERSONAL INCOME [5]	FALL SCHOOL ENROLLMENT[3]
2010	1,754,893		$ 41,185	986,391		10.10%	$ 72,092,767	255,203
2011	1,753,162		41,503	988,080		9.60%	74,164,340	256,872
2012	1,771,099		41,983	996,526		7.80%	76,178,577	258,803
2013	1,784,715		40,921	1,071,430		6.10%	75,173,437	260,796
2014	1,850,613	*	43,297	1,072,698	*	5.30%	80,602,340	262,563
2015	1,876,261	*	46,097	990,036	*	5.10%	86,913,646	265,401
2016	1,901,796	*	46,394	1,014,397	*	4.60%	88,750,176	268,836
2017	1,927,112	*	47,977	1,043,881	*	4.10%	92,810,970	271,105
2018	1,952,092	*	50,269	1,048,194	*	3.70%	98,087,689	271,517
2019	1,976,697	*	NA	1,051,537	*	3.30%	NA	270,550

NA Not Available

*** Population Estimates**

(1) SOURCE: Broward County Government, Planning and Redevelopment Division

(2) SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States Department of Labor

(3) SOURCE: Broward School Board Benchmark Day Enrollment Count

(4) SOURCE: Broward County Government, Planning and Redevelopment Division for 2010
SOURCE: Bureau of Economic Analysis from 2011 onward

(5) SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States Department of Labor for 2010
SOURCE: Bureau of Economic Analysis from 2011 onward

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 17 - SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Student Enrollment: [1]				
Pre-K	4,244	4,465	4,345	4,282
K	15,772	16,035	15,741	15,788
1	16,468	16,603	16,389	16,209
2	17,062	16,296	16,488	16,138
3	18,262	17,690	17,011	17,081
4	17,509	17,331	16,484	15,865
5	17,422	17,389	17,139	16,194
6	17,315	16,952	16,713	16,420
7	18,238	17,418	16,890	16,936
8	17,399	17,999	17,287	17,116
9	18,488	17,486	18,176	17,764
10	17,941	18,211	17,331	18,256
11	17,345	16,872	17,227	16,662
12	16,460	16,947	16,187	16,668
Centers	4,676	5,904	5,906	6,138
Total District Schools	234,601	233,598	229,314	227,517
Charter Schools	20,602	23,274	29,489	33,279
Total	255,203	256,872	258,803	260,796
Number of Schools:				
Elementary	141	141	141	141
Middle	42	42	42	42
High	33	33	33	33
Adult/Vocational	5	5	5	5
Centers	10	10	12	10
Charter	56	68	76	83
K-8	-	1	1	1
Total	287	300	310	315

[1] SOURCE: Demographics & Student Assignments Department
Benchmark Day Enrollment Report

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
4,323	4,839	5,339	5,731	5,939	6,158
15,664	15,015	14,661	14,551	14,459	14,456
16,763	16,811	15,917	15,599	15,629	15,340
16,207	16,813	16,681	16,160	15,856	15,667
17,066	17,084	17,021	17,771	17,069	16,533
15,946	16,332	16,826	16,263	16,744	16,012
15,722	15,905	16,253	16,920	16,617	16,856
15,744	15,402	15,392	15,796	16,413	16,205
16,470	15,862	15,748	15,550	16,109	16,507
16,921	16,563	15,973	15,801	15,813	16,092
17,581	18,137	18,251	17,686	17,753	17,840
17,735	17,690	18,413	18,274	17,995	17,735
17,219	16,995	17,200	17,712	17,682	17,426
15,961	16,571	16,604	16,732	17,256	17,357
5,633	5,330	5,275	5,194	5,090	4,447
224,955	225,349	225,554	225,740	226,424	224,631
37,608	40,052	43,282	45,365	45,093	45,919
262,563	265,401	268,836	271,105	271,517	270,550
140	137	137	136	136	136
40	40	40	38	37	37
32	33	33	33	33	33
3	9	9	10	11	11
14	19	19	19	17	17
95	99	96	97	89	84
-	-	-	-	-	-
324	337	334	333	323	318

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 18 - COMPARATIVE ENROLLMENT TRENDS [1]
TEN LARGEST U.S. SCHOOL DISTRICTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

SCHOOL DISTRICT	2009	2010	2011	2012
New York City, NY	1,029,459	1,038,741	1,043,886	1,041,437
Los Angeles, CA	687,534	670,746	667,273	662,140
Chicago, IL	421,430	407,157	405,644	409,530
Miami-Dade County, FL	345,525	345,804	347,366	350,227
Clark County, NV (Las Vegas)	312,761	307,059	314,059	321,655
Broward County, FL [2]	**255,738**	**255,203**	**256,872**	**258,803**
Houston, TX	200,225	202,773	204,245	201,594
Hillsborough County, FL	192,007	193,265	194,525	197,001
Orange County, FL	172,257	173,259	176,008	179,989
Palm Beach County, FL	NA	NA	NA	NA

NA Not Available

[1] Based on students enrolled in grades kindergarten through twelve during the fall with 1/2 day kindergarten students counted as 1/2 student.

SOURCE: American School & University Magazine Sept 2017 Issue from 2009 to 2016
SOURCE: The National Center for Education Statistics from FY 2017 onward
[2] SOURCE: Broward School Board Twentieth Day Membership Count

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1,036,053	1,104,479	1,122,783	1,141,232	984,462	NA
655,494	653,826	646,683	639,337	633,621	NA
403,461	399,930	397,138	391,961	378,199	NA
354,236	356,232	356,964	357,579	357,249	NA
311,429	314,598	318,040	319,712	326,953	NA
260,796	**262,563**	**265,401**	**268,836**	**271,105**	**271,517**
202,586	210,716	215,225	214,891	216,106	NA
200,287	203,432	207,469	211,923	214,386	NA
183,021	187,092	191,648	200,667	200,674	NA
NA	NA	186,605	189,322	192,721	NA

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 19 - LARGEST EMPLOYERS IN BROWARD COUNTY
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

	2019		
EMPLOYERS	**EMPLOYEES**	**RANK**	**PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT**
School Board of Broward County	27,143	1	2.6%
Memorial Healthcare System	13,500	2	1.3%
Broward County Government	12,808	3	1.2%
Broward Health	8,424	4	0.8%
Nova Southeastern University	6,685	5	0.6%
AutoNation	4,100	6	0.4%
American Express	3,500	7	0.3%
Spirit Airlines	3,349	8	0.3%
City of Fort Lauderdale	2,749	9	0.3%
Citrix	1,700	10	0.2%
	83,958		8.0%

	2010		
	EMPLOYEES	**RANK**	**PRODUCTS/ SERVICE**
School Board of Broward County	36,412	1	Public Education
Broward County Government	12,046	2	County Government
The Healthcare Company (HCA)	11,846	3	Hospital/Health Care
Tenet Healthcare Corp.	10,817	4	Hospital/Health Care
Memorial Healthcare System	10,536	5	Hospital/Health Care
Broward Health	8,476	6	Hospital/Health Care
American Express	4,846	7	Financial Services
The Continental Group	4,100	8	Automotive Manufacturing
Nova Southeastern University	3,563	9	University
PRC, LLC	3,000	10	Management Services
	105,642		

SOURCE: 2019 Greater Fort Lauderdale Alliance/Broward County (Economic Sourcebook & Market Profile)
SOURCE: 2010 School Board of Broward County CAFR - Statistical Section

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 20 - CLASSIFICATION OF FULL-TIME PERSONNEL
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF[1]	TEACHER AIDES	PRINCIPALS & ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS	MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT STAFF[2]	TOTAL
2010	15,490	2,207	651	8,934	27,282
2011	16,143	2,377	650	8,621	27,791
2012	14,432	2,343	644	8,092	25,511
2013	14,773	2,319	644	7,842	25,578
2014	14,821	2,431	646	7,895	25,793
2015	14,756	2,447	640	7,866	25,709
2016	14,970	2,645	642	7,998	26,255
2017	15,095	2,804	655	8,067	26,621
2018	15,490	2,938	658	8,134	27,220
2019	15,328	3,006	654	8,155	27,143

(1) Includes Elementary and Secondary Teachers, Exceptional Student Teachers, Other Teachers, Guidance/Psychological, Librarians, Other Professional Instructional Staff.

(2) Includes Officials, Administrators and Managers (Instructional and Non-Instructional), Supervisors of Instructional, Technicians, Clerical/Secretarial Staff, Service Workers, Skilled Crafters, Laborers.

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 21 - TEACHERS' SALARIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	MINIMUM SALARY	MAXIMUM SALARY	AVERAGE SALARY
2010	$ 39,000	$ 79,250	$ 59,125
2011	39,000	79,250	59,125
2012	39,000	79,250	59,125
2013	39,000	79,250	59,125
2014	39,000	79,250	59,125
2015	39,000	79,250	59,125
2016	39,000	79,250	59,125
2017	43,286	83,035	63,161
2018	44,411	83,035	63,723
2019	45,370	84,656	65,013

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Compensation & HRIS Department

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 22 - SCHEDULE OF OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	ENROLLMENT	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	COST PER PUPIL	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF
2010	255,203	$ 2,288,524,000	$ 8,967	15,490
2011	256,872	2,311,663,000	8,999	16,143
2012	258,803	2,079,787,000	8,036	14,432
2013	260,796	2,127,083,000	8,156	14,773
2014	262,563	2,255,410,000	8,590	14,821
2015	265,401	2,298,750,000	8,661	14,756
2016	268,836	2,372,053,000	8,823	14,970
2017	271,105	2,475,775,000	9,132	15,095
2018	271,517	2,584,055,000	9,517	15,490
2019	270,550	2,641,077,000	9,762	15,328

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 23 - CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Schools										
Elementary										
Permanent Buildings:										
Number	1,136	1,135	1,134	1,129	1,127	1,097	1,111	1,115	1,103	1,103
Square Feet	15,566,992	15,512,260	15,498,519	15,489,384	15,372,627	15,074,527	15,218,294	15,162,208	15,058,704	15,062,776
Portables:										
Number	579	579	579	577	566	520	543	506	450	452
Square Feet	496,475	496,475	496,475	494,671	485,439	447,083	442,716	411,360	368,076	368,000
Student stations	126,122	125,016	124,026	123,331	124,125	120,922	122,479	121,380	120,734	120,734
Enrollment	106,739	105,746	103,597	101,557	101,691	102,799	100,201	99,577	98,926	97,656
Middle										
Permanent Buildings:										
Number	385	387	384	383	375	373	375	375	367	367
Square Feet	7,524,411	7,599,063	7,589,355	7,592,960	7,453,381	7,289,620	7,292,163	7,289,601	7,112,856	7,113,768
Portables:										
Number	575	571	471	470	459	454	440	382	344	344
Square Feet	467,813	463,393	375,727	374,935	366,375	362,183	344,628	300,700	276,756	276,756
Student stations	71,636	71,353	70,115	69,348	69,526	67,381	67,548	66,737	64,172	64,172
Enrollment	52,952	52,432	50,890	50,472	49,135	47,827	45,550	44,869	44,442	44,965
Combination										
Permanent Buildings:										
Number						56	56	56	56	56
Square Feet						1,083,291	1,096,643	1,096,643	1,096,643	1,096,643
Portables:										
Number						19	19	19	19	19
Square Feet						16,260	16,260	16,260	16,260	16,260
Student stations						8,419	8,395	8,395	8,395	8,395
Enrollment						5,646	5,987	7,686	9,308	9,353
High										
Permanent Buildings:										
Number	493	493	476	475	459	450	452	454	453	453
Square Feet	9,918,353	9,895,698	9,885,884	9,829,410	9,243,782	9,205,240	9,183,975	9,184,779	9,178,033	9,177,293
Portables:										
Number	588	587	585	572	573	567	525	498	380	402
Square Feet	479,789	478,997	477,413	466,051	467,063	461,515	427,999	406,931	310,603	329,627
Student stations	89,721	89,258	88,209	85,857	83,986	82,720	82,323	82,023	81,134	81,559
Enrollment	70,234	69,516	68,921	69,350	68,496	69,393	68,541	68,414	68,658	68,210
Other										
Permanent Buildings:										
Number	141	142	158	161	161	156	132	139	160	160
Square Feet	1,720,955	1,722,318	1,878,169	1,907,937	1,908,164	1,997,898	1,867,055	1,867,695	2,214,258	2,214,258
Portables:										
Number	152	154	106	106	106	106	95	93	105	105
Square Feet	122,960	124,984	86,168	86,168	86,168	86,168	77,388	75,320	85,352	85,352
Student stations	11,246	11,133	13,020	13,310	13,639	14,061	12,661	12,705	14,067	14,067
Enrollment	4,676	5,904	5,906	6,138	5,633	5,330	5,275	5,194	5,090	4,447
Administrative										
Permanent Buildings:	103	91	75	76	76	76	76	76	69	68
Portables:	147	144	289	287	306	304	304	303	178	178
Square Feet	1,490,476	1,412,179	1,532,993	1,536,819	1,553,753	1,557,264	1,584,259	1,583,395	1,403,537	1,401,587

SOURCE: The School Board of Broward County - Accounting & Financial Reporting Department

(UNAUDITED)

[This page intentionally left blank]

Broward County  Public Schools

The School Board of Broward County, Florida, prohibits any policy or procedure which results in discrimination on the basis of age, color, disability, gender identity, gender expression, genetic information, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex or sexual orientation. The School Board also provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. Individuals who wish to file a discrimination and/or harassment complaint may call the Director, Equal Educational Opportunities/ADA Compliance Department & District's Equity Coordinator/Title IX Coordinator at 754-321-2150 or Teletype Machine (TTY) 754-321-2158.

Individuals with disabilities requesting accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008, (ADAAA) may call Equal Educational Opportunities/ADA Compliance Department at 754-321-2150 or Teletype Machine (TTY) 754-321-2158.

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

REPORTS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

SDA
S. Davis & Associates, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S)

Independent Auditor's Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance……. .1

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance 2-3

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards 4-5

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards 6

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs 7-8

S. Davis & Associates, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

2521 Hollywood Boulevard
Hollywood, Florida 33020
Telephone: 954-927-5900
Fax: 954-927-5927

6100 NW 2nd Avenue
Miami, Florida 33127
Telephone: 305-628-1510
Fax: 305-628-1595

900 Osceola Drive, Suite 107C
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Telephone: 561-547-0545
Fax: 561-253-2747

Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants | Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

We have audited the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards of The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "District") for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of this financial statement in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of a financial statement that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statement.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statement referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the expenditures of federal awards of the District for the year ended June 30, 2019, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



Hollywood, Florida
March 4, 2020

S. Davis & Associates, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

2521 Hollywood Boulevard
Hollywood, Florida 33020
Telephone: 954-927-5900
Fax: 954-927-5927

6100 NW 2nd Avenue
Miami, Florida 33127
Telephone: 305-628-1510
Fax: 305-628-1595

900 Osceola Drive, Suite 107C
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Telephone: 561-547-0545
Fax: 561-253-2747

Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants | Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its major federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with those requirements.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Hollywood, Florida
March 4, 2020

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor Program or Cluster	CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor Number	Expenditures
Clustered			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
United States Department of Agriculture:			
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	19002	$ 17,497,923
National School Lunch Program	10.555	19001,19003	69,659,508
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	19006, 19007	1,642,097
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			88,799,528
WIOA Cluster			
United States Department of Labor:			
Career Source Broward:			
WIOA Youth Activities	17.259	None	470,342
Student Financial Assistance Cluster			
United States Department of Education			
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84.007	N/A	147,613
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063	N/A	5,437,054
Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster			5,584,667
Special Education Cluster:			
United States Department of Education			
Florida Department of Education			
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	262, 263	56,962,506
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	266, 267	1,467,580
Total Special Education Cluster			58,430,086
Not Clustered			
United States Department of Agriculture:			
Florida Department of Health:			
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	A-3904	6,702,595
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:			
State Administration Expense for Child Nutrition	10.560	None	44,780
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	19004	283,663
Total United States Department of Agriculture			7,031,038

(Continued)

See Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor Program or Cluster	CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor Number	Expenditures
United States Department of Defense:			
Army Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	12.UNK	N/A	1,672,601
Air Force Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	12.UNK	N/A	182,706
Marine Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	12.UNK	N/A	135,267
Navy Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	12.UNK	N/A	320,870
Total United States Department of Defense			2,311,444
United States Department of Justice:			
Stop School Violence	16.839	None	83,091
United States Department of Education:			
Career and Technical Education - National Programs	84.051	N/A	154,649
Magnet Schools Assistance	84.165	N/A	1,098,566
School Safety National Activities	84.184	N/A	1,612,456
Teacher Incentive Fund	84.374	N/A	17,213,117
Florida Department of Education:			
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	191, 193	2,972,031
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	212, 217, 223,226	77,357,533
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	84.011	217	116,277
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	161	3,504,498
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	127	126,820
Charter Schools	84.282	298	699,090
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	244	5,222,708
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	102	6,161,679
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367	224	7,466,249
School Improvement Grants	84.377	126	1,805,173
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	241	3,342,040
Disaster Recovery Assistance for Education	84.938	105, 107	11,277,426
Total United States Department of Education			140,130,312
United States Department of Health and Human Services:			
Head Start	93.600	N/A	15,578,080
Cooperative Agreements to Promote Adolescent Health Through School-Based HIV/STD Prevention and School- Based Surveillance	93.079	N/A	352,976
Total United States Department of Health and Human Services			15,931,056
United States Department of Homeland Security:			
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	N/A	56,633
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			**$318,828,197**

(1) Basis of Presentation. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) includes the Federal award activity of the Broward County District School Board under programs of the Federal Government for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations or the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

(3) Indirect Cost Rate. The District has not elected to use the 10 percent de minimis cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

(4) Noncash Assistance - National School Lunch Program includes $7,803,765 of donated food received during the fiscal year. Donated foods are valued at fair value as determined at the time of donation.

(5) Head Start. Expenditures include $5,226,602 for grant number/program year 04CH4684/05 and $10,351,478 for grant number/program year 04CH4684/06.

(6) Grant monies received and disbursed by the District are for specific purposes and are subject to review by the grantor agencies. Such audits may result in requests for reimbursement due to disallowed expenditures. Based upon prior experience, the District does not believe that such disallowances, if any, would have a material effect on the financial position of the District. As of March 4, 2020, management is not aware of any material questioned or disallowed costs as a result of grant audits in process or completed; however, the possible disallowance by a governmental agency of any item charged to a program or project cannot be determined at this time.

Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weaknesses identified? ____ Yes __X__ No
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ____ Yes __X__ None Reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ____ Yes __X__ No

The auditor's report and opinion on the basic financial statements and report on compliance and internal control based on the audit of the basic financial statements were issued by other auditors.

Federal Awards

Internal Control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ____Yes __X__No
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be a material weakness? ____Yes __X__None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? ____Yes __X__No

Identification of major programs:

CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
10.553, 10.555, 10.559	Child Nutrition Cluster: School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, Summer Food Service Program for Children
10.558	Child and Adult Care Food Program
84.365	English Language Acquisition State Grants
84.424	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program
84.938	Disaster Recovery Assistance for Education
93.600	Head Start

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: $ 3,000,000

Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee? __X__Yes ___No

Section II – Financial Statements, Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

Section III - Federal Award, Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

I – Financial Statements Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

II - Federal Award Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

REPORTS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS* AND CHAPTER 10.550, *RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL* OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

Year Ended June 30, 2019

C O N T E N T S

	Page Number
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*	1
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S MANAGEMENT LETTER	3
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT	8

MSL
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 21, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the agency funds and the discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the District's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

Pursuant to provisions of Chapter 10.800, *Rules of the Auditor General,* we reported certain matters to management of the District in a separate management letter and Independent Accountant's Report dated November 21, 2019.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A

MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

Orlando, Florida
November 21, 2019

MSL
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S MANAGEMENT LETTER

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019 and have issued our report thereon dated November 21, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the agency funds and the discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the District's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements Chapter 10.800, *Rules of the Auditor General.*

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and our Independent Accountant's Report in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10.800, *Rules of the Auditor General.* Disclosures in those reports, which are dated November 21, 2019, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.804(1)(f)1., *Rules of the Auditor General,* requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial report. Corrective actions were taken to correct MLC 2018-001. The following findings were not corrected in the current year. They were not included in the second preceding annual financial report.

MLC 2018-002 – Purchasing Card Authorization

Finding:
During our audit, we noted two (2) of forty (40) Purchasing Card Agreements we selected for testing were not signed by the cardholders.

Criteria:
Per District Purchasing Card Program Policies and Procedures, each individual cardholder must sign a Purchasing Card Agreement.

Cause:
Two (2) of the forty (40) items sampled did not have signed authorized agreements.

Effect:
The District is non-compliant with its own policies and procedures.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the District continue to monitor and ensure that all purchasing cardholders have signed their Purchasing Card Agreements.

Management's Response:
All Purchasing Card Agreements are under review to ensure proper signatures are in place for current cardholders. Upon identification of any Purchasing Card Agreements without signature, immediate action will be taken to obtain required signatures. Additional review of current form structure and content is in progress to identify methods for additional control in this area. Areas of improvement have been identified where Procurement & Warehousing Services staff are aligning with the Office of the Chief Auditor and Finance to make the necessary updates.

Current Year Status:
During our audit, we noted one (1) of forty (40) Purchasing Card Agreements we selected for testing were not signed by the cardholders.

Current Year Management's Response:
We have addressed and implemented procedures to remedy this finding in our Internal Audit Report, Audit of Purchasing Card Processes.

MLC 2018-003 – Purchasing Card Statement of Financial Interest

Finding:
During our audit, we noted two (2) of five (5) employees we selected for testing did not fill out their required Form 1, Statement of Financial Interest.

Criteria:
Pursuant to Florida Statutes 112.3145 and 112.31445, employees who are authorized to make single purchases over twenty thousand dollars need to file the form noted above with the Supervisor of Elections' Office.

Cause:
Two (2) of five (5) employees we selected for testing did not fill out their required Form 1, Statement of Financial Interest.

Effect:
The District appears to be non-compliant with Florida Statutes.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the District continue to monitor and ensure that all required filings regarding the form noted above be filed timely.

Management's Response:
All cardholder accounts will be reviewed to determine if the appropriate cardholder profile is assigned. Only those with legitimate need to make single purchases over twenty thousand dollars will be assigned the Bank of America WORKS system profile which allows them to do so. All others will be reassigned to an appropriate profile below this threshold. Cardholders with a profile allowing them to make single purchases over twenty thousand dollars will be receiving a communication indicating that they are required to file the Statement of Financial Interest as per Florida Statutes. The Purchasing Card Manual and PCard Application and Acknowledgement Form will be updated to reflect these requirements. An annual report and communication will be generated reminding cardholders with this profile of this requirement each year.

Current Year Status:
During our audit, we noted four (4) of five (5) employees we selected for testing did not fill out their required Form 1, Statement of Financial Interest.

Current Year Management's Response:
We have addressed and implemented procedures to remedy this finding in our Internal Audit Report, Audit of Purchasing Card Processes.

Financial Condition and Management

Section 10.804(1)(f)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to communicate whether or not the District has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and identification of specific conditions met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to Sections 10.804(1)(f)5.a. and 10.805(7), *Rules of the Auditor General,* we applied financial condition assessment procedures. It is management's responsibility to monitor the District's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based, in part, on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by the same.

Section 10.804(1)(f)3., *Rules of the Auditor General,* requires that we address in the management letter any recommendations to improve financial management. In conjunction with our audit, we have the following recommendations:

MLC 2019-001 – Purchasing Card Approval

Finding:
During our audit, we noted seven (7) of forty (40) purchasing card statements we selected for testing were not signed by a principal, department head or designee.

Criteria:
Per District Purchasing Card Program Policies and Procedures, each statement must be reviewed and signed by a principal, department head or designee.

Cause:
Seven (7) of the forty (40) items sampled did not have signed statements.

Effect:
The District is non-compliant with its own policies and procedures.

Recommendation:
We recommend that the District continue to monitor and ensure that all purchasing card statements are reviewed and signed, in accordance to their policies and procedures.

Management's Response:
We have addressed and implemented procedures to remedy this finding as detailed in our Internal Audit Report, Audit of Purchasing Card Processes.

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Transparency

Section 10.804(1)(f)6., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we report the results of our determination as to whether the District maintains on its website the information specified in Section 1011.035, Florida Statutes. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District maintained on its website the information specified in Section 1011.035, Florida Statutes.

Additional Matters

Section 10.804(1)(f)4., *Rules of the Auditor General,* requires that we address noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such findings.

Purpose of this Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, federal and other granting agencies, the District School Board members, and applicable management and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A

MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

Orlando, Florida
November 21, 2019

MSL
CPAs & ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

Chairperson and Members of
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

We have examined The School Board of Broward County, Florida's (the "District") compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, during the year ended June 30, 2019. Management is responsible for the District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District complied with those requirements. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with specified requirements. In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A.

MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

Orlando, Florida
November 21, 2019

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
600 Southeast Third Avenue • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • Office: 754-321-1990 • Fax: 754-321-1991

Office of Chief Financial Officer
Judith M. Marte, Chief Financial Officer
judith.marte@browardschools.com
Oleg Gorokhovsky, Budget Director
Sharmila Laljie, Payroll Director
Dr. Dildra Martin-Ogburn, Benefits & Employment Services Director
Erum Motiwala, Accounting & Financial Reporting Director
Ivan Perrone, Treasurer
Omar Shim, Capital Budget Director

The School Board of Broward County, Florida
Heather P. Brinkworth, Chair
Donna P. Korn, Vice Chair
Lori Alhadeff
Robin Bartleman
Patricia Good
Laurie Rich Levinson
Ann Murray
Dr. Rosalind Osgood
Nora Rupert
Robert W. Runcie
Superintendent of Schools

Section 163.31801 (4) F.S. Impact Affidavit

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF BROWARD

BEFORE ME this day personally appeared Judith M. Marte, who being sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am the Chief Financial Officer of the School Board of Broward County, Florida
2. Pursuant to the requirement of Section 163.3180(4) F.S., The School Board of Broward County, which has entered into an interlocal agreement with the County of Broward (which has adopted Ordinance 5-182); is in compliance with the requirements of Section 163.31801 F.S.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NOT

Judith M. Marte
The School Board of Broward County

Sworn to (affirmed) and subscribed before me this 19 day of Feb., 2020

Notary Public
Signature

Notary Seal:

KASEY R. PARSON-CHANCE
MY COMMISSION # GG 111137
EXPIRES: June 10, 2021
Bonded Thru Notary Public Underwriters

Personally Known ____ or Produced Identification ✓

Type of Identification Produced: FL DL